BID DOCUMENTS

2020 PROJECT
CONTRACT #1
WATER LINES AND PUMP STATIONS

FOR

LARUE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT #1
LARUE COUNTY, KENTUCKY

MARCH 2020

Prepared By

CANN-TECH, LLC
Engineers · Planners · Managers

1100 Glensboro Road
Park View Center, Suite 9
Lawrenceburg, Kentucky 40342
Phone (502) 859-0907
Fax (502) 859-0668

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS ..... AD-1 TO AD-2
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS ..... IB-1 TO IB-12
BID FORM ..... BID-1 TO BID-6
BID BOND ..... PAGE-1 TO PAGE-2
QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT ..... PAGE-1 TO PAGE 8
NOTICE OF AWARD PAGE-1
CONTRACT AGREEMENT ..... PAGE-1 TO PAGE-7
RD GENERAL CONDITIONS ..... GC-1 TO GC-73
SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS ..... PAGE-1 TO PAGE-13
PERFORMANCE BOND ..... PAGE-1 TO PAGE-3
PAYMENT BOND ..... PAGE-1 TO PAGE-3
CONTRACTORS APPLICATION PAGE-1
CHANGE ORDER PAGE-1
NOTICE TO PROCEED PAGE-1
CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAGE-1
USDA FORMS ..... PAGE-1 TO PAGE-8
CERTIFICATION OF OWNER'S ATTORNEY PAGE-1
CERTIFICATION OF FINAL PLANS AND SPECS PAGE-1
SPECIAL CONDITIONS ..... SC-1 TO SC-2

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

WATER LINES

GENERAL INFORMATION ..... TS-A-1 TO TS-A-4
RELATED PIPING MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT ..... TS-B-1 TO TS-B-2
PIPE MATERIALS ..... TS-C-1 TO TS-C-4
PIPE APPURTENANCES ..... TS-D-1 TO TS-D-4
PIPING WORKMANSHIP AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS ..... TS-E-1 TO TS-E-6
PIPE WORK ..... TS-F-1 TO TS-F-6
PUMP STATIONS ..... PS-1 TO PS-44

LARUE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT #1
BUFFALO, KENTUCKY
2020 PROJECT
CONTRACT #1 - WATER LINE EXTENSION PROJECT

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed Bids for the construction of the **2020 PROJECT CONTRACT #1 WATER LINES AND PUMP STATIONS PROJECT** will be received, by **Larue County Water District #1**, at the office of the **Larue County Water District #1, 6215 North L & N Turnpike, Buffalo, KY 42716**, until **1:00 PM** local time on **June 8th, 2020** at which time the Bids received will be **publicly** opened and read. The Project consists of constructing **water line extensions and pump station improvements.**

Bids will be received for a single prime Contract. Bids shall be on a lump sum and unit price basis, with additive alternate bid items as indicated in the Bid Form.

The Issuing Office for the Bidding Documents is: **Cann-Tech, LLC, 1100 Glensboro Road, Suite 9, Lawrenceburg, KY, 40342, (502) 859-0907**. Prospective Bidders may examine the Bidding Documents at the Issuing Office on Mondays through Fridays between the hours of **8:00 AM and 5:00 PM** and may obtain copies of the Bidding Documents from the Issuing Office as described below.

Bidding Documents also may be examined at **Builders Exchange of Louisville, 2300 Meadow Drive, Louisville, KY**; the office of the **Larue County Water District #1, 6215 North L & N Turnpike, Buffalo, KY 42716**, on Mondays through Fridays between the hours of **9:00 AM and 4:00 PM**; and the office of the Engineer, **Cann-Tech, LLC, 1100 Glensboro Road, Suite 9, Lawrenceburg, KY**, on Mondays through Fridays between the hours of **8:00 AM and 5:00 PM**.

Printed copies of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from Lynn Imaging, upon payment of **$ 350** for each set. Checks for Bidding Documents shall be payable to "**Lynn Imaging**". Upon request and receipt of the document deposit indicated above plus a non-refundable shipping charge, the Issuing Office will transmit the Bidding Documents via delivery service. The date that the Bidding Documents are transmitted by the Issuing Office will be considered the Bidder's date of receipt of the Bidding Documents. Partial sets of Bidding Documents will not be available from the Issuing Office. Neither Owner nor Engineer will be responsible for full or partial sets of Bidding Documents, including Addenda if any, obtained from sources other than the Issuing Office.

A pre-bid conference will be held at **N/A** local time on **N/A** at the **N/A**. Attendance at the pre-bid conference is highly encouraged but is not mandatory.

Bid security shall be furnished in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference applies an American Iron and Steel requirement to this project. All listed iron and steel products used in this project must be produced in the United States. The term "iron and steel products" means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

OWNER reserves the right to reject any and all bids and any portion or item set forth on any bid.

Larue County Water District #1 is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

Owner: **Larue County Water District #1**

By: **John Detre**

Title: **Chairman**

Date: **XXXXXXX, XXXX**

+ + END OF ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS + +

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1 – Defined Terms 1

Article 2 – Copies of Bidding Documents 1

Article 3 – Qualifications of Bidders 1

Article 4 – Site and Other Areas; Existing Site Conditions; Examination of Site; Owner's Safety Program; Other Work at the Site 2

Article 5 – Bidder's Representations 4

Article 6 – Pre-Bid Conference 5

Article 7 – Interpretations and Addenda 5

Article 8 – Bid Security 5

Article 9 – Contract Times 6

Article 10 – Liquidated Damages 6

Article 11 – Substitute and "Or-Equal" Items 6

Article 12 – Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others 7

Article 13 – Preparation of Bid 8

Article 14 – Basis of Bid 9

Article 15 – Submittal of Bid 9

Article 16 – Modification and Withdrawal of Bid 10

Article 17 – Opening of Bids 10

Article 18 – Bids to Remain Subject to Acceptance 10

Article 19 – Evaluation of Bids and Award of Contract 10

Article 20 – Bonds and Insurance 11

Article 21 – Signing of Agreement 11

Article 22 – Sales and Use Taxes 12

Article 23 – Contracts to be Assigned 12

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS

1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:

A. *Issuing Office* – The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued.

ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office in the number and format stated in the advertisement or invitation to bid.

2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

2.03 Owner and Engineer, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not authorize or confer a license for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, after submitting its Bid and within [7] days of Owner's request, Bidder shall submit (a) written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments, and (b) the following additional information:

A. [Evidence of Bidder's authority to do business in the state where the Project is located.]

B. [Bidder's state or other contractor license number, if applicable.]

C. [Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information; coordinate with provisions of Article 12 of these Instructions, "Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others."]

D. [Other required information regarding qualifications]

~~**[or]**~~

~~3.01 Prospective Bidders shall submit required information regarding their qualifications by _____ **[insert deadline for prequalification submittals]**. Owner will review the submitted information to determine which contractors are qualified to bid on the Work. Owner will issue an Addendum listing those contractors that Owner has determined to be qualified to construct the project. Bids will only be accepted from listed contractors. The information that each prospective Bidder must submit to seek prequalification includes (a) written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments, and (b) the following additional information:~~

~~A. [Evidence of prospective Bidder's authority to do business in the state where the Project is located.]~~

~~B. [Prospective Bidder's state or other contractor license number, if applicable.]~~

~~C. [Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information; coordinate with provisions of Article 12 of these Instructions, "Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others."]~~

~~D. [Other required information regarding qualifications]~~

[or]

3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, Bidder shall submit with its Bid (a) written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments, and (b) the following additional information:

A. [Evidence of Bidder's authority to do business in the state where the Project is located.]

B. [Bidder's state or other contractor license number, if applicable.]

C. [Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information; coordinate with provisions of Article 12 of these Instructions, "Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others."]

D. [Other required information regarding qualifications]

3.02 A Bidder's failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.

3.03 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.

3.04 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder's representations and certifications.

ARTICLE 4 – SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

4.01 *Site and Other Areas*

A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

4.02 *Existing Site Conditions*

A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions

1. The Supplementary Conditions identify:

a. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site.

b. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).

c. reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site.

d. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

2. Owner will make copies of reports and drawings referenced above available to any Bidder on request. These reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the Technical Data contained therein upon whose accuracy Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in the General Conditions, has been identified and established in the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any Technical Data or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

3. If the Supplementary Conditions do not identify Technical Data, the default definition of Technical Data set forth in Article 1 of the General Conditions will apply.

4. Geotechnical Baseline Report: The Bidding Documents contain a Geotechnical Baseline Report (GBR). The GBR describes certain select subsurface conditions that are anticipated to be encountered by Contractor during construction in specified locations ("Baseline Conditions"). The GBR is a Contract Document.

   The Baseline Conditions in the GBR are intended to reduce uncertainty and the degree of contingency in submitted Bids. However, Bidders cannot rely solely on the Baseline Conditions. Bids should be based on a comprehensive approach that includes an independent review and analysis of the GBR, all other Contract Documents, Technical Data, other available information, and observable surface conditions. Not all potential subsurface conditions are baselined.

   Nothing in the GBR is intended to relieve Bidders of the responsibility to make their own determinations regarding construction costs, bidding strategies, and Bid prices, nor of the responsibility to select and be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and for safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

B. Underground Facilities: Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site are set forth in the Contract Documents and are based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or others.

C. Adequacy of Data: Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions, and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated subsurface or physical conditions appear in Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work, appear in Paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions.

4.03 *Site Visit and Testing by Bidders*

A. Bidder shall conduct the required Site visit during normal working hours, and shall not disturb any ongoing operations at the Site.

B. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.

C. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. Owner will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site.

D. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to

schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.

E. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

4.04 *Owner's Safety Program*

A. Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an Owner safety program. As the General Conditions indicate, if an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

4.05 *Other Work at the Site*

A. Reference is made to Article 8 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work of which Owner is aware (if any) that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) and relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. If Owner is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request, Owner will provide to each Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any.

ARTICLE 5 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

5.01 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:

A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents;

B. visit the Site, conduct a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfy itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;

C. become familiar with and satisfy itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work…including but not limited to American Iron and Steel requirements as mandated by Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference which apply to the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

D. carefully study all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings;

E. consider the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of

the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs;

F. agree, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that at the time of submitting its Bid no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;

G. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;

H. promptly give Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder;

I. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work; and

J. agree that the submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 6 – PRE-BID CONFERENCE

6.01 A pre-Bid conference will be held at the time and location stated in the invitation or advertisement to bid. Representatives of Owner and Engineer will be present to discuss the Project. Bidders are encouraged to attend and participate in the conference. Engineer will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as Engineer considers necessary in response to questions arising at the conference. Oral statements may not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective.

ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all parties recorded as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than seven days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY

8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of [**5%**] percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a certified check, bank money order, or a Bid bond (on the form included in the Bidding Documents) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 6.01 and 6.02 of the General Conditions.

8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until Owner awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the

required contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. Such forfeiture shall be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.

8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of seven days after the Effective Date of the Contract or ~~61~~ **91** days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.

8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within seven days after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT TIMES

9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, **[Milestones are to be achieved and]** the Work is to be substantially completed, and completed and ready for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

[or]

~~9.01 Bidder shall set forth in the Bid the time by which Bidder shall achieve Substantial Completion, subject to the restrictions established in Paragraph 14.04 of these Instructions. The Owner will take Bidder's time commitment regarding Substantial Completion into consideration during the evaluation of Bids, and it will be necessary for the apparent Successful Bidder to satisfy Owner that it will be able to achieve Substantial Completion within the time such Bidder has designated in the Bid. **[If applicable include the following: Bidder shall also set forth in the Bid its commitments regarding the achievement of Milestones and readiness for final payment.]** The Successful Bidder's time commitments will be entered into the Agreement (or incorporated in the Agreement by reference to the specific terms of the Bid).~~

ARTICLE 10 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

~~11.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration during the bidding and Contract award process of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. In cases in which the Contract allows the Contractor to request that Engineer authorize the use of a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment, application for such acceptance may not be made to and will not be considered by Engineer until after the Effective Date of the Contract.~~

~~[or]~~

11.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, and those "or-equal" or substitute or materials and equipment subsequently approved by Engineer prior to the submittal of Bids and identified by Addendum. No item of material or equipment will be considered by Engineer as an "or-

equal" or substitute unless written request for approval has been submitted by Bidder and has been received by Engineer at least 15 days prior to the date for receipt of Bids **in the case of a proposed substitute and 5 days prior in the case of a proposed "or-equal"**. Each such request shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.04 and 7.05 of the General Conditions. Each such request shall include Manufacturer's Certification letter for compliance with Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference, if applicable. Refer to Manufacturer's Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed item is upon Bidder. Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed item will be final. If Engineer approves any such proposed item, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all prospective Bidders. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner. **Substitutes and "or-equal" materials and equipment may be proposed by Contractor in accordance with Paragraphs 7.04 and 7.05 of the General Conditions after the Effective Date of the Contract.**

11.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid shall be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of "or-equal" or substitution requests are made at Bidder's sole risk.

11.03 If an award is made, Contractor shall be allowed to submit proposed substitutes and "or-equals" in accordance with the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 12 – SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

~~12.01 A Bidder shall be prepared to retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of the Work if required by the Bidding Documents (most commonly in the Specifications) to do so. If a prospective Bidder objects to retaining any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the concern is not relieved by an Addendum, then the prospective Bidder should refrain from submitting a Bid.~~

~~12.02 Subsequent to the submittal of the Bid, Owner may not require the Successful Bidder or Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity against which Contractor has reasonable objection.~~

12.03 **If required by bid documents.** The apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers proposed for the following portions of the Work: ***[drafter should here list key categories of the Work; depending on the Project this might include electrical, fire protection, major equipment items, etc.]***.

If requested by Owner, such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder shall submit a substitute, Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.

12.04 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, or

other individuals or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 7.06 of the General Conditions.

12.05 **Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.**

12.06 **The Contractor shall not award work to Subcontractor(s) in excess of the limits stated in SC 7.06**

ARTICLE 13 – PREPARATION OF BID

13.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.

A. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.

B. If the Bid Form expressly indicates that submitting pricing on a specific alternate item is optional, and Bidder elects to not furnish pricing for such optional alternate item, then Bidder may enter the words "No Bid" or "Not Applicable."

13.02 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown.

13.03 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The partnership's address for receiving notices shall be shown.

13.04 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the firm's address for receiving notices shall be shown.

13.05 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and address for receiving notices.

13.06 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The joint venture's address for receiving notices shall be shown.

13.07 All names shall be printed in ink below the signatures.

13.08 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.

13.09 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.

13.10 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such authority and qualification prior to award of the Contract and attach such covenant to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 14 – BASIS OF BID

14.01 *Lump Sum*

A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a lump sum basis as set forth in the Bid Form.

14.02 *Allowances*

A. For cash allowances the Bid price shall include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for Contractor's overhead, costs, profit, and other expenses on account of cash allowances, if any, named in the Contract Documents, in accordance with Paragraph 13.02.B of the General Conditions.

~~14.03 *Price-Plus-Time Bids*~~

~~A. The Owner will consider the time of Substantial Completion commitment made by the Bidder in the comparison of Bids.~~

~~B. Bidder shall designate the number of days required to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work and enter that number in the Bid Form as the total number of calendar days to substantially complete the Work.~~

~~C. The total number of calendar days for Substantial Completion designated by Bidder shall be less than or equal to a maximum of [____], but not less than the minimum of [____]. If Bidder purports to designate a time for Substantial Completion that is less than the allowed minimum, or greater than the allowed maximum, Owner will reject the Bid as nonresponsive.~~

~~D. The Agreement as executed will contain the Substantial Completion time designated in Successful Bidder's Bid, and the Contractor will be assessed liquidated damages at the rate stated in the Agreement for failure to attain Substantial Completion within that time.~~

~~E. [Bidder shall also designate the time in which it will achieve Milestones, and achieve readiness for final payment. Such time commitments shall be consistent with the "Time of Substantial Completion" to which Bidder commits. The Agreement as executed will contain, as binding Contract Times, Successful Bidder's time commitments regarding Milestones, as applicable, and readiness for final payment.]~~

ARTICLE 15 – SUBMITTAL OF BID

15.01 With each copy of the Bidding Documents, a Bidder is furnished one separate unbound copy of the Bid Form, and, if required, the Bid Bond Form. The unbound copy of the Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security and the other documents required to be submitted under the terms of Article 7 of the Bid Form.

15.02 A Bid shall be received no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and shall be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid shall be addressed to **Larue County Water District #1, 6215 North L & N Turnpike, Buffalo, KY 42716**.

15.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 16 – MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

16.01 A Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.

16.02 If a Bidder wishes to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 16.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.

16.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, that Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 17 – OPENING OF BIDS

17.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

~~**[or]**~~

~~17.01 Bids will be opened privately.~~

ARTICLE 18 – BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 19 – EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

19.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner will reject the Bid of any Bidder that Owner finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, then the Owner will reject the Bid as nonresponsive; provided that Owner also reserves the right to waive all minor informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work.

19.02 If Owner awards the contract for the Work, such award shall be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid.

19.03 Evaluation of Bids

A. In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

B. In the comparison of Bids, alternates will be applied in the same order of priority as listed in the Bid Form. To determine the Bid prices for purposes of comparison, Owner shall announce to all bidders a "Base Bid plus alternates" budget after receiving all Bids, but prior to opening them. For comparison purposes alternates will be accepted, following the order of priority established in the Bid Form, until doing so would cause the budget to be exceeded. After determination of the Successful Bidder based on this comparative process and on the responsiveness, responsibility, and other factors set forth in these Instructions, the award may be made to said Successful Bidder on its base Bid and any combination of its additive alternate Bids for which Owner determines funds will be available at the time of award.

~~B. For the determination of the apparent low Bidder when cost-plus bids are submitted, Bids will be compared on the basis of the Guaranteed Maximum Price set forth by Bidder on the Bid Form.~~

~~C. Bid prices will be compared after adjusting for differences in time of Substantial Completion (total number of calendar days to substantially complete the Work) designated by Bidders. The adjusting amount will be determined at the rate set forth in the Agreement for liquidated damages for failing to achieve Substantial Completion, or such other amount that Owner has designated in the Bid Form.~~

~~1. The method for calculating the lowest bid for comparison will be the summation of the Bid price shown in the Bid Form plus the product of the Bidder-specified time of Substantial Completion (in calendar days) times the rate for liquidated damages **[or other Owner-designated daily rate]** (in dollars per day).~~

~~2. This procedure is only used to determine the lowest bid for comparison and contractor selection purposes. The Contract Price for compensation and payment purposes remains the Bid price shown in the Bid Form.~~

19.04 In evaluating whether a Bidder is responsible, Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidder and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors and Suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors and Suppliers must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.

19.05 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors or Suppliers.

ARTICLE 20 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

20.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the Agreement (executed by Successful Bidder) to Owner, it shall be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.

ARTICLE 21 – SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

21.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement (and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents) to Owner. Within ten days

thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

~~**ARTICLE 22 – SALES AND USE TAXES**~~

~~22.01 Owner is exempt from [_____] state sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. (Exemption No. [_____]). Said taxes shall not be included in the Bid. Refer to Paragraph SC 7.09 of the Supplementary Conditions for additional information.~~

~~**ARTICLE 23 – CONTRACTS TO BE ASSIGNED**~~

ARTICLE 24 – WAGE RATES REQUIREMENTS

24.01 If the contract price in excess of $100,000, provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act at 29 CFR 5.5(b) apply.

24.02 Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference applies an American Iron and Steel requirement to this project. All iron and steel products used in this project must be produced in the United States. The term “iron and steel products” means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

BID FORM

2020 PROJECT WATER LINE EXTENSION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1 – Bid Recipient 1
Article 2 – Bidder's Acknowledgements 1
Article 3 – Bidder's Representations 1
Article 4 – Bidder's Certification 2
Article 5 – Basis of Bid 3
Article 6 – Time of Completion 5
Article 7 – Attachments to this Bid 6
Article 8 – Defined Terms 6
Article 9 – Bid Submittal 6

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

1.01 This Bid is submitted to:

Larue County Water District #1

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for ~~60~~ **90** days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:

A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents, and hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum No.	**Addendum, Date**

B. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfied itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Bidder is familiar with and has satisfied itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work and including all American Iron and Steel requirements.

D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

E. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and any Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance

of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs.

F. Bidder agrees, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

G. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

H. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and confirms that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.

I. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work.

J. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, and that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;

B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;

C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and

D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the e execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

[SUGGESTED FORMATS FOR LUMP SUM BID]

	ITEM - DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	
1.	3 inch Water Line, SDR-21	L.F.	860	$
2.	4 inch Water Line, SDR-21	L.F.	21779	$
3.	4 inch Water Line, SDR-17	L.F.	5224	$
4.	4 inch Water Line, HDPE DR 11	L.F.	310	$
5.	6 inch Water Line, SDR-21	L.F.	21725	$
6.	6 inch Water Line, HDPE DR 11	L.F.	290	$
7.	8 inch Steel Casing - Road Bore	L.F.	315	$
8.	8 inch Directional Bore	L.F.	175	$
9.	10 inch Steel Casing - Road Bore	L.F.	295	$
10.	10 inch Steel Casing - Open Cut	L.F.	40	$
11.	10 inch Directonal Bore	L.F.	260	$
12.	12 inch Directional Bore	L.F.	110	$
13.	4 inch Gate Valve	EA.	17	$
14.	6 inch Gate Valve	EA.	21	$
15.	3 inch Blowoff Assembly	EA.	1	$
16.	4 inch Blowoff Assembly	EA.	10	$
17.	6 inch Blowoff Assembly	L.F.	3	$
18.	3 Nozzle Blowoff Assembly	EA.	1	$
19.	Water Meter	EA.	12	$
20.	Water Meter Reconnection	EA.	2	$
21.	Master Meter & Vault	EA.	1	$
22.	Check Valve & Vault	EA.	1	$
23.	Altitude Valve & Vault	EA.	1	$
24.	Gravel Replacement (Driveways)	EA.	610	$
25.	Cut and Cap Existing Water Line	EA.	3	$
26.	Connection to Existing Water Line (Wet Tap)	EA.	11	$
27.	Connection to Existing Water Line	EA.	24	$

28.	Proposed Packaged Pump Station	EA.	1	$
29.	Existing Pump Station Building Skid Retrofit	EA.	1	$
29.	Existing Pump Station Rehab	EA.	1	$

Total of All Lump Sums $ _____

~~**[SUGGESTED FORMAT FOR PRICE-PLUS-TIME BID]**~~

~~Total Bid Price $_____.~~

~~Total number of calendar days to substantially complete the Work: _____ days.~~

~~Liquidated Damages Rate (from Agreement): $_____ /day.~~

~~*NOTE(S) TO USER:*~~

~~*[Drafter should fill in the Liquidated Damages Rate, from Agreement, for use by all Bidders.]*~~

~~Amount for Comparison = Total Bid Price + (Calendar days for completion x Liquidated Damages Rate) = _____.~~

~~The purpose of the formula above is only to calculate the lowest price-plus-time bid amount for bid comparison purposes. The price for completion of the Work (the Contract Price) is the Total Bid Price.~~

~~Bonds required under Paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions will be based on the Contract Price.~~

~~Guaranteed Maximum Price: $_____.~~

~~Total number of calendar days to substantially complete the Work: _____ days.~~

~~Liquidated Damages Rate (from Agreement): $_____ /day.~~ ~~***[Drafter should fill in the Liquidated Damages Rate, from Agreement, for use by all Bidders.]***~~

~~Amount for Comparison = Guaranteed Maximum Price + (Calendar days for completion x Liquidated Damages Rate) = _____.~~

~~The purpose of the formula above is only to calculate the lowest price-plus-time bid amount for bid comparison purposes. The price for completion of the Work (the Contract Price) is based on the cost of the Work, plus a fee, subject to a guaranteed maximum price, as set forth in the Agreement.~~

~~Bonds required under Paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions will be based on the Contract Price.~~

~~**[SUGGESTED FORMATS FOR COST-PLUS-FEE BID]**~~

~~The cost of the Work (other than Unit Price and other excluded Work), determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01 of the General Conditions, together with the following fee, and subject to the Guaranteed Maximum Price:~~

~~*NOTE(S) TO USER:*~~

~~*Select one of the following methods to determine the Bidder's fee.*~~

~~Contractor's fee will be a fixed sum of $_____.~~

~~**[or]**~~

~~Contractor's fee will be determined by applying the following percentages to the various portions of the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 13 of the General Conditions:~~

	~~Percent~~
~~Payroll costs~~	_____
~~Material and Equipment Costs~~	_____
~~Amounts paid to Subcontractors~~	_____
~~Amounts paid to special consultants~~	_____
~~Supplemental costs~~	_____

~~None of the costs described in Paragraph 13.01.C of the General Conditions will be included in determining Contractor's fee.~~

~~The maximum amount payable to Contractor on account of this percentage fee will not exceed: $_____.~~

~~**The Guaranteed Maximum Price to Owner of the Cost of the Work including Contractor's Fee will not exceed $_____.**~~

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.

~~**[or]**~~

~~6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete on or before _____, and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before _____.~~

~~**[or]**~~

~~6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete within _____ calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within _____ calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.~~

6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

7.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:

A. Required Bid security;

B. List of Proposed Subcontractors;

C. List of Proposed Suppliers;

D. List of Project References;

E. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such license within the time for acceptance of Bids;

F. Contractor's License No.: _____ **[or]** Evidence of Bidder's ability to obtain a State Contractor's License and a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids;

G. Required Bidder Qualification Statement with supporting data; and

H. **If Bid amount exceeds $10,000, signed Compliance Statement (RD 400-6). Refer to specific equal opportunity requirements set forth in Supplemental General Conditions;**

I. **If Bid amount exceeds $25,000, signed Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transactions (AD-1048);**

J. **If Bid amount exceeds $100,000, signed RD instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1, Certification for Contracts, Grants, and Loans.**

K. **Manufacturers' Certification letter of compliance with Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference for all equals or substitutes approved by Addenda for American Iron and Steel products as provided in these Contract Documents.**

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – BID SUBMITTAL

BIDDER: *[Indicate correct name of bidding entity]*

_____

By:
[Signature] _____

[Printed name] _____
(If Bidder is a corporation, a limited liability company, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest:
[Signature] _____

_____

[Printed name] _____

Title: _____

Submittal Date: _____

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

Contact Name and e-mail address: _____

_____

Bidder's License No.: _____
(where applicable)

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER *(Name and Address)*:

SURETY *(Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business)*:

OWNER *(Name and Address)*: **Larue County Water District #1, 6215 North L & N Turnpike, Buffalo, KY 42716**

BID

Bid Due Date:

Description: ***Contract #1 – Water Lines and Pump Station***

BOND

Bond Number:

Date:

Penal sum _____ $ _____

(Words) (Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER	**SURETY**
_____ (Seal)	_____ (Seal)
Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
Signature	Signature
Title	Title

Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice.
Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond shall be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.

2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.

3. This obligation shall be null and void if:

3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or

3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or

3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).

4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.

5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.

6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.

7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.

8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.

9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.

10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.

11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. SUBMITTED BY:

Official Name of Firm: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

2. SUBMITTED TO: _____

3. SUBMITTED FOR: _____

Owner: _____

Project Name: _____

_____

_____

_____

TYPE OF WORK: _____

_____

_____

4. CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact Person: _____

Title: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

5. AFFILIATED COMPANIES:

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

6. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:

☐ SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

Name of Owner: _____

Doing Business As: _____

Date of Organization: _____

☐ PARTNERSHIP

Date of Organization: _____

Type of Partnership: _____

Name of General Partner(s): _____

_____

_____

☐ CORPORATION

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Executive Officers:

- President: _____

- Vice President(s): _____

_____

_____

- Treasurer: _____

- Secretary: _____

☐ LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Members: _____

_____

_____

_____

☐ JOINT VENTURE

Sate of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Form of Organization: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

7. LICENSING

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

8. CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFIED BY:

Disadvantage Business Enterprise: _____

Minority Business Enterprise: _____

Woman Owned Enterprise: _____

Small Business Enterprise: _____

Other (_____): _____

9. BONDING INFORMATION

Bonding Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

Bonding Agent: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

Contact Name: _____

Phone: _____

Aggregate Bonding Capacity: _____

Available Bonding Capacity as of date of this submittal: _____

10. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Institution: _____

Address: _____

_____

Account Manager: _____

Phone: _____

INCLUDE AS AN ATTACHMENT AN AUDITED BALANCE SHEET FOR EACH OF THE LAST 3 YEARS

11. CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE:

Current Experience:

List on **Schedule A** all uncompleted projects currently under contract (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Previous Experience:

List on **Schedule B** all projects completed within the last 5 Years (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Has firm listed in Section 1 ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to it?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Has any Corporate Officer, Partner, Joint Venture participant or Proprietor ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to them in their name or when acting as a principal of another entity?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Are there any judgments, claims, disputes or litigation pending or outstanding involving the firm listed in Section 1 or any of its officers (or any of its partners if a partnership or any of the individual entities if a joint venture)?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

12. SAFETY PROGRAM:

Name of Contractor's Safety Officer:_____

Include the following as attachments:

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) OSHA No. 500- Log & Summary of Occupational Injuries & Illnesses for the past 5 years.

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all OSHA Citations & Notifications of Penalty (monetary or other) received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE.

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all safety citations or violations under any state all received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE.

Provide the following for the firm listed in Section V (and for each proposed Subcontractor furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) the following (attach additional sheets as necessary):

Workers' compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	_____	EMR	_____
YEAR	_____	EMR	_____
YEAR	_____	EMR	_____
YEAR	_____	EMR	_____
YEAR	_____	EMR	_____

Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____
YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____
YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____
YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____
YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____

Total number of man-hours worked for the last 5 Years:

YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____
YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____
YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____
YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____
YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____

Provide Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) Days Away From Work, Days of Restricted Work Activity or Job Transfer (DART) incidence rate for the particular industry or type of Work to be performed by Contractor and each of Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	_____	DART	_____
YEAR	_____	DART	_____
YEAR	_____	DART	_____
YEAR	_____	DART	_____
YEAR	_____	DART	_____

13. EQUIPMENT:

MAJOR EQUIPMENT:

List on **Schedule C** all pieces of major equipment available for use on Owner's Project.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREWITH, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS, IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: _____

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

DATED: _____

NOTARY ATTEST:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___

NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

1. Schedule A (Current Experience).
2. Schedule B (Previous Experience).
3. Schedule C (Major Equipment).
4. Audited balance sheet for each of the last 3 years for firm named in Section 1.
5. Evidence of authority for individuals listed in Section 7 to bind organization to an agreement.
6. Resumes of officers and key individuals (including Safety Officer) of firm named in Section 1.
7. Required safety program submittals listed in Section 13.
8. Additional items as pertinent.

SCHEDULE A

CURRENT EXPERIENCE

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

SCHEDULE C - LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

ITEM	PURCHASE DATE	CONDITION	ACQUIRED VALUE

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance: XXXX XX , 2020

Owner: **Larue County Water District** | Owner's Contract No.:

Engineer: **Cann-Tech, LLC** | Engineer's Project No.:

Project: **Contract #1 Water Lines and Pump Stations** | Contract Name:

Bidder:

Bidder's Address:

TO BIDDER:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated XXXXX XX, 2020 for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and the Owner intends to award this Contract for:

Sewer System Improvements pending successful funding from USDA and CDBG.

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is: $ _____ subject to unit prices

[ ] unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award, or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically. *[revise if multiple copies accompany the Notice of Award]*

☐ a set of the Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 5 days of the date of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver with the executed Agreement(s) the Contract security *[e.g., performance and payment bonds]* and insurance documentation as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
2. Other conditions precedent (if any):

Owner**:**

Authorized Signature

By:

Title:

Copy: Engineer

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR
FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between **Larue County Water District #1** ("Owner") and

("Contractor").

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: **Contract #1 Water Lines and Pump Stations**

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by **Cann-Tech, LLC**

3.02 The Owner has retained **Cann-Tech, LLC** ("Engineer") to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially completed within **180** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within **210** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

4.03 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the

actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner $ **500** for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete.

2. Completion of Remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $ **500** for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Substantial Completion and final completion are not additive and will not be imposed concurrently.

4.04 [Deleted]

~~*Special Damages*~~

~~A. In addition to the amount provided for liquidated damages, Contractor shall reimburse Owner (1) for any fines or penalties imposed on Owner as a direct result of the Contractor's failure to attain Substantial Completion according to the Contract Times, and (2) for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is substantially complete.~~

~~B. After Contractor achieves Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Work to be completed and ready for final payment (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.~~

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. For all Work other than Unit Price Work, a lump sum of: $_____.

All specific cash allowances are included in the above price in accordance with Paragraph 13.02 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the _____ day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract

a. **95** percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage); ~~If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage;~~ and

b. **95** percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).

B. Upon Substantial Completion **of the entire construction to be provided under the Contract Documents,** Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to **100** percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less **200** percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 15.06.

ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST

7.01 All amounts not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of _____ percent per annum.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

F. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

J. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 7, inclusive).
2. Performance bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
3. Payment bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
4. Other bonds.
   a. ___ (pages ___ to ___, inclusive).
5. General Conditions (pages 2 to GC-73, inclusive).
6. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 13, inclusive).
7. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.

8. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of 6 sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: ___ **[or]** the Drawings listed on the attached sheet index.

9. Addenda (numbers ___ to ___, inclusive).

10. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):

    a. Contractor's Bid (pages 1 to 6, inclusive).

11. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:

    a. Notice to Proceed.

    b. Work Change Directives.

    c. Change Orders.

    d. Field Orders.

B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 – MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 *Terms*

A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

10.02 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04 *Severability*

A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid

and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.05 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

10.06 *Other Provisions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are based on EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract, published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee®, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER:	CONTRACTOR:
Larue County Water District	
By:	By:
Title:	Title:
	(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)
Attest:	Attest:
Title:	Title:
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:
6215 N L & N Turnpike	
Buffalo, KY 42716	
	License No.: _____ *(where applicable)*

(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology 1

1.01 Defined Terms 1

1.02 Terminology 5

Article 2 – Preliminary Matters 6

2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance 6

2.02 Copies of Documents 6

2.03 Before Starting Construction 6

2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 7

2.05 Initial Acceptance of Schedules 7

2.06 Electronic Transmittals 7

Article 3 – Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse 8

3.01 Intent 8

3.02 Reference Standards 8

3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 9

3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents 9

3.05 Reuse of Documents 10

Article 4 – Commencement and Progress of the Work 10

4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed 10

4.02 Starting the Work 10

4.03 Reference Points 10

4.04 Progress Schedule 11

4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress 11

Article 5 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions 12

5.01 Availability of Lands 12

5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas 12

5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 13

5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 14

5.05 Underground Facilities 15
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 17
Article 6 – Bonds and Insurance 19
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 19
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 19
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 20
6.04 Owner's Liability Insurance 25
6.05 Property Insurance 25
6.06 Waiver of Rights 27
6.07 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 28
Article 7 – Contractor's Responsibilities 28
7.01 Supervision and Superintendence 28
7.02 Labor; Working Hours 28
7.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment 29
7.04 "Or Equals" 29
7.05 Substitutes 30
7.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others 32
7.07 Patent Fees and Royalties 33
7.08 Permits 34
7.09 Taxes 34
7.10 Laws and Regulations 34
7.11 Record Documents 34
7.12 Safety and Protection 35
7.13 Safety Representative 36
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 36
7.15 Emergencies 36
7.16 Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals 36
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 38
7.18 Indemnification 39
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 39
Article 8 – Other Work at the Site 40
8.01 Other Work 40
8.02 Coordination 41
8.03 Legal Relationships 41

Article 9 – Owner's Responsibilities 42
9.01 Communications to Contractor 42
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 42
9.03 Furnish Data 42
9.04 Pay When Due 42
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 42
9.06 Insurance 43
9.07 Change Orders 43
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 43
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 43
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 43
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 43
9.12 Safety Programs 43
Article 10 – Engineer's Status During Construction 43
10.01 Owner's Representative 43
10.02 Visits to Site 43
10.03 Project Representative 44
10.04 Rejecting Defective Work 47
10.05 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 47
10.06 Determinations for Unit Price Work 47
10.07 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 47
10.08 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 47
10.09 Compliance with Safety Program 48
Article 11 – Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work 48
11.01 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents 48
11.02 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 49
11.03 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 49
11.04 Change of Contract Price 49
11.05 Change of Contract Times 50
11.06 Change Proposals 50
11.07 Execution of Change Orders 51
11.08 Notification to Surety 51
Article 12 – Claims 52
12.01 Claims 52

Article 13 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 53
13.01 Cost of the Work 53
13.02 Allowances 55
13.03 Unit Price Work 56
Article 14 – Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work 56
14.01 Access to Work 56
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 56
14.03 Defective Work 57
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 58
14.05 Uncovering Work 58
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 59
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 59
Article 15 – Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 59
15.01 Progress Payments 59
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 63
15.03 Substantial Completion 63
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 64
15.05 Final Inspection 64
15.06 Final Payment 64
15.07 Waiver of Claims 66
15.08 Correction Period 66
Article 16 – Suspension of Work and Termination 67
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 67
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 67
16.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience 68
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 68
Article 17 – Final Resolution of Disputes 69
17.01 Methods and Procedures 69
Article 18 – Miscellaneous 69
18.01 Giving Notice 69
18.02 Computation of Times 69
18.03 Cumulative Remedies 69
18.04 Limitation of Damages 69
18.05 No Waiver 70

18.06 Survival of Obligations 70
18.07 Controlling Law 70
18.08 Headings 70

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. **The Application for Payment form to be used on this project is EJCDC C-620 (2013), or RD Form 1927-7.**

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract. **The Change Order form to be used on this Project is EJCDC C-941. Agency approval is required before Change Orders are effective.**

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

10. *Claim*—(a) A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein: seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract; or (b) a demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance

with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to (a) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq. ("CERCLA"); (b) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. §§5101 et seq.; (c) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6901 et seq. ("RCRA"); (d) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§2601 et seq.; (e) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; (f) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.; or (g) any other federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, code, order, or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. .

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

20. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

21. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated in the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, does not establish a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

23. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

24. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

25. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

26. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

27. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

28. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

29. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

30. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

31. *Project Manual*—The written documents prepared for, or made available for, procuring and constructing the Work, including but not limited to the Bidding Documents or other construction procurement documents, geotechnical and existing conditions information, the Agreement, bond forms, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Specifications. The contents of the Project Manual may be bound in one or more volumes.

32. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative or "RPR" includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

33. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

34. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals and the performance of related construction activities.

35. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

36. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

37. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

38. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

39. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

40. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

41. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder whose Bid the Owner accepts, and to which the Owner makes an award of contract, subject to stated conditions.

42. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

43. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

44. *Technical Data*—Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (a) subsurface conditions at the Site, or physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) or (b) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor are hereby defined as Technical Data with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06.

45. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, fiber optic transmissions, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

46. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

47. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

48. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer,

ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work. **A Work Change Directive cannot change Contract Price or Contract Times without a subsequent Change Order.**

49. **Abnormal Weather Conditions – Conditions of extreme or unusual weather for a given region, elevation, or season as determined by Engineer. Extreme or unusual weather that is typical for a given region, elevation, or season should not be considered Abnormal Weather Conditions.**

50. **Agency – The Project is financed in whole or in part by USDA Rural Utilities Service pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 USC Section 1921 et seq.). The Rural Utilities Services programs are administered through the USDA Rural Development offices; therefore, the Agency for these documents is USDA Rural Development.**

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in the following paragraphs are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*:

1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*:

1. The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective*:

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or

b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*:

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or

some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6.

C. *Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or otherwise), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor ~~four~~ **five** printed copies of the Contract (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). ~~Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.~~

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may transmit, and shall accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information, and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for electronic or digital transmittals, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols. **Special requirements for electronic data apply to the Project. See attached Exhibit entitled "Electronic Communications Protocol Addendum," Consensus DOCS form 200.2.**

C. When transmitting items in electronic media or digital format, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the items, or from those established in applicable transmittal protocols.

ARTICLE 3 – DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic or digital versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic or digital versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version shall govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*:

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*:

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and

binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly give written notice to Owner and Contractor that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

~~A.~~ The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. ~~In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.~~

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;

2. ~~abnormal weather conditions;~~ Abnormal Weather Conditions;

3. acts or failures to act of utility owners (other than those performing other work at or adjacent to the Site by arrangement with the Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and

4. acts of war or terrorism.

D. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5.

E. Paragraph 8.03 governs delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

F. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.

G. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*:

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.12, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or at law; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of

each and any of them from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;

2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities); and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

C. The following reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site are known to Owner:

1. None.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A above; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*:

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise; or

b. the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being at the Site;

c. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

d. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*:

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the existence or actual location of the Underground Facility in question;

    b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times; and

    d. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later

than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

~~A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:~~

~~1. those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and~~

~~2. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.~~

No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner

~~B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:~~

~~1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or~~

~~2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or~~

~~3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.~~

Not Used.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take

corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off.

H. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the Supplementary Conditions, or other specific provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other specific provisions of the Contract.

B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

C. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds in the required amounts.

D. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or its right to do business is terminated in any state or jurisdiction where any part of the Project is located, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

E. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

F. Upon request, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor or materials used in the performance of the Work.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, in the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

D. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

E. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, shall not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

F. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

G. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

H. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

I. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests.

J. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Workers' Compensation*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts.

2. United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and Jones Act coverage (if applicable).

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees (by stop-gap endorsement in monopolist worker's compensation states).

4. Foreign voluntary worker compensation (if applicable).

B. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against:

1. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees.

2. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage.

3. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.

C. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content*: Contractor's commercial liability policy shall be written on a 1996 (or later) ISO commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:

1. Products and completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall be maintained for three years after final payment.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.

2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, to the extent permitted by law, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.

3. Broad form property damage coverage.

4. Severability of interest.

5. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.

6. Personal injury coverage.

7. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together); or CG 20 10 07 04 and CG 20 37 07 04 (together); or their equivalent.

8. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04, "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.

D. *Automobile liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance against claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy shall be written on an occurrence basis.

E. *Umbrella or excess liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the paragraphs above. Subject to

industry-standard exclusions, the coverage afforded shall follow form as to each and every one of the underlying policies.

F. *Contractor's pollution liability insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage claims, including clean-up costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance shall be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.

G. *Additional insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies shall include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions; include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds; and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations) on a non-contributory basis. Contractor shall obtain all necessary endorsements to support these requirements.

H. *Contractor's professional liability insurance*: If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this Contract, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance shall provide protection against claims arising out of performance of professional design or related services, and caused by a negligent error, omission, or act for which the insured party is legally liable. It shall be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. If such professional design services are performed by a Subcontractor, and not by Contractor itself, then the requirements of this paragraph may be satisfied through the purchasing and maintenance of such insurance by such Subcontractor.

I. *General provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 shall:

1. include at least the specific coverages provided in this Article.

2. be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions, or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater.

3. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to Contractor. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, Contractor shall provide a copy of the notice to Owner, Engineer, and each other insured under the policy.

4. remain in effect at least until final payment (and longer if expressly required in this Article) and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

5. be appropriate for the Work being performed and provide protection from claims that may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

J. The coverage requirements for specific policies of insurance must be met by such policies, and not by reference to excess or umbrella insurance provided in other policies.

K. **The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 6.03 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:**

1. WORKERS' COMPENSATION, AND RELATED COVERAGES UNDER PARAGRAPHS 6.03.A.1 AND A.2 OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS:

State:		**Statutory**
Federal, if applicable (e.g., Longshoreman's):		**Statutory**
Jones Act coverage, if applicable:		
Bodily injury by accident, each accident	**$**	
Bodily injury by disease, aggregate	**$**	
Employer's Liability:		
Bodily injury, each accident	**$**	
Bodily injury by disease, each employee	**$**	
Bodily injury/disease aggregate	**$**	
For work performed in monopolistic states, stop-gap liability coverage shall be endorsed to either the worker's compensation or commercial general liability policy with a minimum limit of:	**$**	
Foreign voluntary worker compensation		**Statutory**

2. CONTRACTOR'S COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY UNDER PARAGRAPHS 6.03.B AND 6.03.C OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS:

General Aggregate	**$**	
Products - Completed Operations Aggregate	**$**	
Personal and Advertising Injury	**$**	
Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)	**$**	

3. AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY UNDER PARAGRAPH 6.03.D. OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Bodily Injury:

Each person **$** _____

Each accident **$** _____

Property Damage:

Each accident **$** _____

[or]

Combined Single Limit of **$** _____

4. EXCESS OR UMBRELLA LIABILITY:

Per Occurrence **$** _____

General Aggregate **$** _____

[SEE PARAGRAPH 6.03.E OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS.]

[IF OWNER REVISES THE STANDARD TERMS BY DELETING THE REQUIREMENT THAT CONTRACTOR PROVIDE EXCESS OR UMBRELLA LIABILITY INSURANCE, THEN OWNER SHOULD CONSIDER REQUIRING (IN SC-6.03.K.2) THAT "THE AGGREGATE LIMITS UNDER SC-6.03.K.2 (COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY) BE MAINTAINED FULLY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT BY OBTAINING AND MAINTAINING A DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION PROJECT GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT ENDORSEMENT, OR EQUIVALENT."]

5. CONTRACTOR'S POLLUTION LIABILITY:

Each Occurrence **$** _____

General Aggregate **$** _____

☐ **If box is checked, Contractor is not required to provide Contractor's Pollution Liability insurance under this Contract**

[SEE PARAGRAPH 6.03.F OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS.]

[ON SOME PROJECTS, THE OWNER MAY CONCLUDE THAT IT IS NOT COST-EFFECTIVE TO REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO CARRY CONTRACTOR'S POLLUTION LIABILITY INSURANCE, BASED ON THE TYPE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED OR KNOWLEDGE OF CONDITIONS AT THE SITE. IN SUCH CASES, CHECK THE BOX ABOVE AND EITHER DELETE THE "EACH OCCURRENCE" AND "GENERAL AGGREGATE" LINE ITEMS, OR INDICATE "N.A." OR "NOT APPLICABLE" IN THE BLANKS.]

6. ADDITIONAL INSUREDS: IN ADDITION TO OWNER AND ENGINEER, INCLUDE AS ADDITIONAL INSUREDS THE FOLLOWING: [HERE LIST BY NAME (NOT CATEGORY, ROLE, OR CLASSIFICATION) OTHER PERSONS OR ENTITIES TO BE INCLUDED ON THE

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY, AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY, UMBRELLA OR EXCESS, AND POLLUTION LIABILITY POLICIES AS ADDITIONAL INSUREDS.]

7. CONTRACTOR'S PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY:

Each Claim	**$** _____
Annual Aggregate	**$** _____

[SEE PARAGRAPH 6.03.H OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS.]

[CONTRACTOR'S POLLUTION LIABILITY AND CONTRACTOR'S PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY POLICIES ARE SOMETIMES SOLD AS A HYBRID OR COMBINED POLICY. IF AFTER RECEIVING THE ADVICE OF ITS RISK MANAGERS THE OWNER CONCLUDES THAT IT IS AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SUCH A COMBINATION POLICY, THIS SHOULD BE STATED HERE, TOGETHER WITH THE REQUIRED POLICY LIMITS FOR A COMBINATION POLICY.]

8. *[HERE LIST ADDITIONAL TYPES AND AMOUNTS OF INSURANCE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BY OWNER.]*

6.04 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 6.03, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

B. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

6.05 *Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the full insurable replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the Owner and Contractor as named insureds, and all Subcontractors, and any individuals or entities required by the Supplementary Conditions to be insured under such builder's risk policy, as insureds or named insureds. For purposes of the remainder of this Paragraph 6.05, Paragraphs 6.06 and 6.07, and any corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured shall collectively be referred to as "insureds."

2. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire; lightning; windstorm; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; flood; collapse; explosion; debris removal;

demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; water damage (other than that caused by flood); and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance may be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.

3. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.
4. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects).
5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier).
6. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit.
7. allow for partial occupation or use of the Work by Owner, such that those portions of the Work that are not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
8. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth below.
9. provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered.
10. not include a co-insurance clause.
11. include an exception for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, design, or materials exclusions.
12. include performance/hot testing and start-up.
13. be maintained in effect, subject to the provisions herein regarding Substantial Completion and partial occupancy or use of the Work by Owner, until the Work is complete.

B. *Notice of Cancellation or Change*: All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 6.05 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured.

C. *Deductibles*: The purchaser of any required builder's risk or property insurance shall pay for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer. The builder's risk insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy; rather, those portions of the Work that are occupied or used by Owner may come off the builder's risk policy, while those portions of the Work not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.

E. *Additional Insurance*: If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.05, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

F. *Insurance of Other Property*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, such as tools, construction equipment, or other personal property owned by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or an employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for deciding whether to insure it, and if so in what amount.

6.06 *Waiver of Rights*

A. All policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 6.05, expressly including the builder's risk policy, shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all Subcontractors, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 6.06.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the agreement under which a Subcontractor performs a portion of the Work contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by builder's risk insurance and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.07 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 shall distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the money so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by Change Order, if needed.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.04 *"Or Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. ~~Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted~~, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment, or items from other proposed suppliers under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer shall deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:

1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service~~; and~~.

~~4) it is not objectionable to Owner.~~ **[Deleted]**

b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal", which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request shall result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer considered the proposed item as a substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.05.

7.05 *Substitutes*

A. Unless the specification or description of an item of material or equipment required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests shall be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.05.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

a. shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:

1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,

2) be similar in substance to that specified, and

3) be suited to the same use as that specified.

b. will state:

1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times,

2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

c. will identify:

1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and

2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

d. shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.05.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. **The Contractor shall not award work valued at more than fifty percent of the Contract Price to Subcontractor(s).**

~~B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.~~ **[Deleted]**

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable, during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within five days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work. ~~Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that~~ Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

J. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work.

K. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed herein.

L. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

M. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

N. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by the particular Subcontractor or Supplier.

O. Nothing in the Contract Documents:

1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; nor

2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

7.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement

of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work

7.09 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.10 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.11 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be

available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.12 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property, Underground Facilities, and other utilities; and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.

D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.12.A.2 or 7.12.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

G. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.13 *Safety Representative*

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Submittal Requirements*:

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

a. reviewed and coordinated the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that submittal, and that Contractor approves the submittal.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be set forth in a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, in the case of Shop Drawings by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings*:

    a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

    b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.

2. *Samples*:

    a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

    b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Other Submittals*: Contractor shall submit other submittals to Engineer in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals, and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Specifications.

D. *Engineer's Review*:

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance or approval of a Shop Drawing, Sample, or other submittal shall result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.D.4.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures*:

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved submittal item, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer;

2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;

6. the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

D. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract shall govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless

such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.

D. Pursuant to this paragraph, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 7.16.D.1.

E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any utility work at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford each other contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

D. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 8, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. the identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. an itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work at or adjacent to the Site for Owner, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner for whom the Owner is responsible causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment shall take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price shall be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual

rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this paragraph.

C. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor.

D. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a

greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.08. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 10.08. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. **The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's representative at the Site, will act as directed by and under the supervision of Engineer, and will confer with Engineer regarding RPR's actions.**

1. **General: RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of Contractor. RPR shall generally communicate with Owner only with the knowledge of and under the direction of Engineer.**

2. **Schedules: Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, and Schedule of Values prepared by Contractor and consult with Engineer concerning acceptability.**

3. **Conferences and Meetings: Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings, and prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.**

4. **Liaison:**

a. **Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor. Working principally through Contractor's authorized representative or designee, assist in providing information regarding the provisions and intent of the Contract Documents.**

b. **Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-Site operations.**

c. **Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the Work.**

5. **Interpretation of Contract Documents: Report to Engineer when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to Contractor clarifications and interpretations as issued by Engineer.**

6. **Shop Drawings and Samples:**

    a. **Record date of receipt of Samples and Contractor-approved Shop Drawings.**

    b. **Receive Samples which are furnished at the Site by Contractor, and notify Engineer of availability of Samples for examination.**

    c. **Advise Engineer and Contractor of the commencement of any portion of the Work requiring a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal for which RPR believes that the submittal has not been approved by Engineer.**

7. **Modifications: Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report such suggestions, together with RPR's recommendations, if any, to Engineer. Transmit to Contractor in writing decisions as issued by Engineer.**

8. **Review of Work and Rejection of Defective Work:**

    a. **Conduct on-Site observations of Contractor's work in progress to assist Engineer in determining if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.**

    b. **Report to Engineer whenever RPR believes that any part of Contractor's work in progress is defective, will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents, or will imperil the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise Engineer of that part of work in progress that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.**

9. **Inspections, Tests, and System Start-ups:**

    a. **Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate Owner's personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof.**

    b. **Observe, record, and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.**

10. **Records:**

    a. **Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording Contractor's hours on the Site, Subcontractors present at the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, deliveries of equipment or materials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to Engineer.**

    b. **Record names, addresses, fax numbers, e-mail addresses, web site locations, and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors, and major Suppliers of materials and equipment.**

    c. **Maintain records for use in preparing Project documentation.**

11. **Reports:**

    a. **Furnish to Engineer periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of Contractor's compliance with the Progress Schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals.**

    b. **Draft and recommend to Engineer proposed Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders. Obtain backup material from Contractor.**

    c. **Immediately notify Engineer of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, force majeure or delay events, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any Constituent of Concern or Hazardous Environmental Condition.**

12. **Payment Requests: Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to Engineer, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the Schedule of Values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.**

13. **Certificates, Operation and Maintenance Manuals: During the course of the Work, verify that materials and equipment certificates, operation and maintenance manuals and other data required by the Contract Documents to be assembled and furnished by Contractor are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have these documents delivered to Engineer for review and forwarding to Owner prior to payment for that part of the Work.**

14. **Completion:**

    a. **Participate in Engineer's visits to the Site to determine Substantial Completion, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion and the preparation of a punch list of items to be completed or corrected.**

    b. **Participate in Engineer's final visit to the Site to determine completion of the Work, in the company of Owner and Contractor, and prepare a final punch list of items to be completed and deficiencies to be remedied.**

    c. **Observe whether all items on the final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to Engineer concerning acceptance and issuance of the notice of acceptability of the work.**

C. **The RPR shall not:**

1. **Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).**

2. **Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.**

3. **Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.**

4. **Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of Contractor's work.**

5. **Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.**

6. **Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.**

7. **Accept Shop Drawing or Sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.**

8. **Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.**

10.04 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

10.05 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, are set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

B. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, are set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

C. Engineer's authority as to Change Orders is set forth in Article 11.

D. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.06 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.07 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.08 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 15.06.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.08 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.09 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs (if any) of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

1. *Change Orders*:

a. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.

b. Owner and Contractor may amend those terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, without the recommendation of the Engineer. Such an amendment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

2. *Work Change Directives*: A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.04 regarding change of Contract Price. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive. Owner must submit any Claim seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

3. *Field Orders*: Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in

the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.02 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes shall be supported by Engineer's recommendation, to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph shall obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.03 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.

11.04 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.04.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.04.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a and 11.04.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee shall be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.A.1 and 13.01.A.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of five percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner shall be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the work;

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a through 11.04.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.05 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment of the Contract Times shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 4.05, concerning delays in Contractor's progress.

11.06 *Change Proposals*

A. Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; appeal an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal shall specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.

1. *Procedures*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data shall be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire

adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event. Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal.

2. *Engineer's Action*: Engineer will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

3. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's decision will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

B. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice shall be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

11.07 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;

2. changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.02, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results under Paragraph 11.06, or Article 12.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this Paragraph 11.07, it shall be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

C. **All Contract Change Orders must be concurred in by Agency before they are effective.**

11.08 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12 – CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor shall be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:

1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;

2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and

3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.

B. *Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

C. *Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim shall be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.

D. *Mediation*:

1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate shall stay the Claim submittal and response process.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.

3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.

E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.

F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A

denial of the Claim shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.

G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. To determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from

subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

    c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

    d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

    e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

    f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.05), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

    g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

    h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

    i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*: When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 11.04.C.

E. *Documentation*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

~~C. *Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.~~ **[Deleted]**

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. Within 30 days of Engineer's written decision under the preceding paragraph, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may file a Claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement;

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

3. Contractor believes that it is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price, and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work shall be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests shall be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work shall be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly

attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, then Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*:

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by ~~a bill of sale, invoice, or other~~ documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens, and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement. **No payments will be made that would deplete the retainage, place in escrow any funds that are required for retainage, or invest the retainage for the benefit of the contractor.**

4. **The Application for Payment form to be used on this Project is EJCDC C-620. The Agency must approve all Applications for Payment before payment is made.**

C. *Review of Applications*:

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

    a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

    b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

    a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or

    b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

    c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or

    d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid on account of the Contract Price, or

    e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

    a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

    b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

    c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

    d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

    e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*:

1. ~~Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.~~ **The Application for Payment with Engineer's recommendations will be presented in the Owner and Agency for considerations. If both the Owner and Agency find the Application for Payment acceptable, the recommended amount less any reduction under the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E will become due twenty (20) days after the**

Application for Payment is presented to the Owner, and the Owner will make payment to the Contractor.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*:

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

   a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

   b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

   c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

   d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

   e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

   f. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

   h. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   i. an event that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause has occurred;

   j. liquidated damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

   k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

   l. there are other items entitling Owner to a set off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed shall be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations~~, no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner~~ **no later than time of payment by Owner**.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*:

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.11), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

    a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;

    b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

    c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

    d. a list of all disputes that Contractor believes are unsettled; and

    e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance*:

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation shall account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*: Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer (less any further sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions above with respect to progress payments) will become due and shall be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by Owner of claims or rights against Contractor. Owner expressly reserves claims and rights arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 15.05, from Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from outstanding Claims by Owner, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas;

2. correct such defective Work;

3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and

4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting therefrom.

B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

E. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ten days written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond shall govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.

B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits, or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17 – FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution*: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this Article:

1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full; and

2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work or obligations under the Contract Documents, and arising after final payment has been made.

B. *Final Resolution of Disputes*: For any dispute subject to resolution under this Article, Owner or Contractor may:

1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or

2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or

3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for which it is intended; or

2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the sender of the notice.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors,

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

18.09 **Tribal Sovereignty. No provision of this Agreement will be construed by any of the signatories as abridging or debilitating any sovereign powers of the (insert name of Tribe) Tribe; affecting the trust-beneficiary relationship between the Secretary of the Interior, Tribe, and Indian landowner(s); or interfering with the government-to-government relationship between the United States and the Tribe.**

Article 19 – FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

19.01 ***Agency Not a Party***

A. This Contract Is expected to be funded in part with funds provided by Agency. Neither Agency, nor any of its departments, entities, or employees is a party to this Contract.

19.02 ***Contract Approval***

A. **Owner and Contractor will furnish Owner's attorney such evidence as required so that Owner's attorney can complete and execute the following "Certificate or Owner's Attorney'" (Attachment GCA) before Owner submits the executed Contract Documents to Agency for approval.**

B. **Concurrence by Agency in the award of the Contract Is required before the Contract is effective.**

19.03 ***Conflict of Interest***

A. Contractor may not knowingly contract with supplier or manufacturer if the individual or entity who prepared the plans and specifications has a corporate or financial affiliation with the supplier or manufacturer. Owner's officers, employees, or agents shall not engage in the award or administration of this Contract if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when: (i) the employee, officer or agent; (ii) any member of their immediate family; (iii) their partner or (iv) an organization that employs or is about to employ, any of the above, has a financial interest in Contractor. Owner's officers, employees, or agents shall neither solicit nor

accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from Contractor or subcontractors.

19.04 ***Gratuities***

A. If Owner finds after a notice and a hearing that Contractor, or any of Contractor's agents or representative, offered or gave gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise) to any official, employee, or agent of Owner or Agency in an attempt to secure this Contract or favorable treatment in awarding, amending, or making any determinations related to the performance of this Contract, Owner may, by written notice to Contractor, terminate this Contract. Owner may also pursue other rights and remedies that the law or this Contract provides. However, the existence of the facts on which Owner bases such findings shall be an issue and may be reviewed in proceedings under the dispute resolution provision of this Contract.

B. In the event this Contract is terminated as provided in paragraph 19.04.A, Owner may pursue the same remedies against Contractor as it could pursue in the event of a breach of this Contract by Contractor. As a penalty, in addition to any other damages to which it may be entitled by law, Owner may pursue exemplary damages in an amount (as determined by Owner) which shall not be less than three nor more than ten times the costs Contractor incurs in providing any such gratuities to nay such officer or employee.

19.05 ***Audit and Access to Records***

A. Owner, Agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are pertinent to the Agreement, for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer shall maintain all required records for three years after final payment is made and all other pending matters are closed.

19.06 ***Small, Minority and Women's Businesses***

A. If Contractor intends to let any subcontracts for a portion of the work, Contractor shall take affirmative steps to assure that small, minority and women's businesses are used when possible as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services. Affirmative steps shall consist of: (l) including qualified small, minority and women's businesses on solicitation lists; (2) assuring that small, minority and women's businesses are solicited whenever they are potential sources; (3) dividing total requirements when economically feasible, into small tasks or quantities to permit maximum anticipation of small, minority, and women's businesses; (4) establishing delivery schedules where the requirements of the work permit, which will encourage participation by 1m1l11 minority and women's businesses; (5) using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce; (6) requiring each party to a subcontract to take the affirmative steps of this section; and (7) Contractor is encouraged to procure goods and services from labor surplus area firms.

19.07 ***Anti-Kickback***

A. Contractor shall comply with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (18 USC 874 and 40 USC 276c) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3,"Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Buildings or Public Works Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants of the United States"). The Act provides that Contractor or subcontractor shall be prohibited from inducing by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public facilities, to give up any part of the compensation to which they are otherwise entitled. Owner shall report all suspected or reported violations to Agency.

19.08 ***Clean Air and Pollution Control Acts***

A. If this Contract exceeds $100,000, compliance with all apllicatble standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857 (h) and 42 U.S.C 7401 et seq.), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368) and Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 USC 1251 et seq.), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations is required. Contractor will report violations to the Agency and Regional Office of the EPA.

19.09 ***State Energy Policy***

A. Contractor shall comply with the Energy Policy and Conversation Act (P.L. 94-163). Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency, contained in any applicable State Energy Conservation Plan, shall be utilized.

19.10 ***Equal Opportunity Requirements***

A. If this Contract exceeds $10,000, Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and as supplemented by regulation at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department or Labor."

B. Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications, as set forth in 41 CFR Part 66-4 and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the Contract is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the Contract, and in each trade, and Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer or minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the Contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

C. **Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office for Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award or any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the Contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated**

dollar amount or subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the Contract is to be performed.

19.11 ***Restrictions on Lobbying***

A. Contractor and each subcontractor shall comply with Restrictions on Lobbying (Public Law 101-121, Section 319) as supplemented by applicable Agency regulations. This Law applies to recipients of contracts and subcontracts that exceed $100,000 at any tier under a Federal loan that exceeds $150,000 or a Federal grant that exceeds $100,000. If applicable, Contractor must complete a certification form on lobbying activities related to a specific Federal loan or grant that is a funding source for this Contract. Each tier certifies to the tier above that It will not and has not used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C, 1352. Each tier shall disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Certifications and disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the Owner. Necessary certification and disclosure forms shall be provided by Owner.

19.12 ***Environmental Requirements***

When constructing a Project involving trenching and/or other related earth excavations, Contractor shall comply with the following environmental conditions:

A. Wetlands - When disposing of excess, spoil, or other construction materials on public or private property, Contractor shall not fill in or otherwise convert wetlands.

B. **Floodplains – When disposing of excess spoil, or other construction materials on public or private property, Contractor shall not fill in or otherwise convert 100-year floodplain areas (Standard Flood Hazard Area) delineated on the latest Federal Emergency Management Agency Floodplain Maps or, other appropriate maps, e.g., alluvial soils on NRCS Soil Survey Maps.**

C. Historic Preservation - Any excavation by Contractor that uncovers an historical or archaeological artifact or human remains shall be immediately reported to Owner and a representative or Agency. Construction shall be temporarily halted pending the notification process and further direction issued by Agency after consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO).

D. Endangered Species - Contractor shall comply with the Endangered Species Act, which provides for the protection for endangered and/or threatened species and critical habitat. Should any evidence of the presence of endangered and/or threatened species or their critical habitat be brought to the attention of Contractor, Contractor will immediately report this evidence to Owner and a representative of Agency. Construction shall be temporarily halted pending the notification process and further directions issued by Agency after consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

E. Mitigation Measures - The following environmental mitigation measures are required on this Project: (Insert mitigation measures here).

Supplementary Conditions

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract, EJCDC® C-700 (2013 Edition). All provisions that are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added thereto.

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

SC-1.01 Defined Terms

SC 1.01.A.3 Add the following at the end of the last sentence of Paragraph 1.01.A.3

The Application for Payment form to be used on this project is EJCDC C-620 (2013), or RD Form 1927-7.

SC 1.01.A.8 Add the following at the end of the last sentence of Paragraph 1.01.A.8

The Change Order form to be used on this Project is EJCDC C-941 or RD Form 1927-7. Agency approval is required before Change Orders are effective or eligible for payment.

SC 1.01.A.48 Add the following language at the end of the last sentence of Paragraph 1.01.A.

A work Change Directive cannot change Contract Price or Contract Times without a subsequent Change Order.

SC 1.01.A.49 Add the following new Paragraph

Abnormal Weather Conditions- Conditions of extreme or unusual weather for a given region, elevation, or season as determined by Engineer. Extreme or unusual weather that is typical for a given region, elevation, or season should not be considered Abnormal Weather Conditions.

SC 1.01.A.50 Add the following new Paragraph after Paragraph 1.01.A.49

Agency- The Project is financed in whole or in part by USDA Rural Utilities Services pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 USC Section 1921 et seq.). The Rural Utilities Service programs are administered through USDA Rural Development offices; therefore, the Agency for these documents is USDA Rural Development.

SC 1.01.A.51

Manufacturer's Certification letter is documentation provided by the manufacturer, supplier, distributor, vendor, fabricator, etc. to various entities stating that the American Iron and Steel products to be used in the project are produced in the United States in accordance with American Iron and Steel requirements. Refer to Manufacturer's Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

SC 1.01.A.52

AIS - refers to requirements mandated by Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017

(Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference. The term "iron and steel products" means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

SC-2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance

A. Paragraph 2.01.B of the General Conditions requires that Contractor furnish certificates of insurance. Paragraph 6.02.C states that upon request by Owner or other named or additional insureds, Contractor must provide evidence of insurance such as copies of required policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Parallel provisions apply to Owner and the insurance that Owner is required to provide. Rather than relying on this two-step process (delivery of certificates of insurance at the outset; subsequent requests for additional evidence of insurance), some contract drafters may elect to require from the outset that copies of the insurance policies, rather than certificates of insurance, be delivered to the other party. If exchange of copies of insurance policies is required, the following should be used:

SC-2.01 Delete Paragraphs 2.01 B. and C. in their entirety and insert the following in their place:

B. Evidence of Contractor's Insurance: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner copies of the policies of insurance (including all endorsements, and identification of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles) required to be provided by Contractor in Article 6. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

C. Evidence of Owner's Insurance: After receipt from Contractor of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor copies of the policies of insurance to be provided by Owner under Article 6 (if any). Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

SC-2.02 Copies of Documents

A. If the number of printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual to be provided is different than four copies the following may be used:

SC-2.02.A. Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 2.02.A. to read as follows:

Owner shall furnish to Contractor Five copies of the Contract Documents (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF).

ARTICLE 4 COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

SC 4.01.A Amend the last sentence of Paragraph 4.01.A by striking out the following words:

In no event will the Contract Times commence run later than the ninetieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day of the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever is earlier.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

SC-5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

A. **This is a mandatory Supplementary Condition.** Paragraph 5.03, Subsurface and Physical Conditions, of the General Conditions requires the identification of all known documents regarding subsurface and physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site (this requirement is broader than merely requiring that Contractor be given access to subsurface reports prepared for the current Project). It also requires the identification of Technical Data (upon whose accuracy Contractor may rely) contained in such documents. Use the first version of SC-5.03, presented immediately below, for the purpose of identifying the known Site condition documents. If no such documents are known, then use the second version of SC-5.03, below. Also note that if the known documents include either a geotechnical report or environmental report prepared for the Project, or both, and the Supplemetary Conditions neglect to expressly identify the Technical Data, upon whose accuracy Contractor may rely, that is contained in such reports, then the default definition of Technical Data in Paragraph 1.01 of the General Conditions will apply.

Note that if Owner elects to furnish a Geotechnical Baseline Report (GBR), use the alternate SC/GBR-5.03 and SC/GBR 5.04 located in the next section of this document, rather than one of the SC-5.03 versions immediately following. If a GBR is used, it remains important to disclose known reports and tests regarding subsurface conditions; a place for doing so is provided in SC/GBR-5.03. If some Site conditions are outside the scope of the Geotechnical Baseline Report it will continue to be necessary to identify reliable Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings; however, if the Geotechnical Baseline Report or a related Geotechnical Data Report already establish the data that is worthy of reliance, it will not be necessary to make a redundant identification in SC/GBR 5.03.

SC-5.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.03.B:

C. The following reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site are known to Owner:

1. None.

SC-5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions

A. Use the following SC-5.06 if there are no known HEC reports or drawings:

SC 5.06 Delete Paragraphs 5.06.A and 5.06.B in their entirety and insert the following:

A. No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.

B. Not Used.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

SC-6.03 Contractor's Insurance

A. **This is a mandatory Supplementary Condition**, because it is the location for specifying the limits of the coverages for the insurance required in Paragraph 6.03 of the General Conditions. The information set forth in this Supplementary Condition (and in all other contractual provisions regarding bonds and insurance) should be provided by Owner, either directly or through written instructions given to Engineer (see EJCDC® C-051, Engineer's Letter to Owner Requesting Instructions Concerning Bonds and Insurance, and EJCDC® C-052, Owner's Instructions to Engineer Concerning Bonds and Insurance).

SC 6.03 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.03.J:

K. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 6.03 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:

1. Workers' Compensation, and related coverages under Paragraphs 6.03.A.1 and A.2 of the General Conditions:

State:		**Statutory**
Federal, if applicable (e.g., Longshoreman's):		**Statutory**
Jones Act coverage, if applicable:		
Bodily injury by accident, each accident	**$**	_____
Bodily injury by disease, aggregate	**$**	_____
Employer's Liability:		
Bodily injury, each accident	**$**	_____
Bodily injury by disease, each employee	**$**	_____
Bodily injury/disease aggregate	**$**	_____
For work performed in monopolistic states, stop-gap liability coverage shall be endorsed to either the worker's compensation or commercial general liability policy with a minimum limit of:	**$**	_____
Foreign voluntary worker compensation		**Statutory**

2. Contractor's Commercial General Liability under Paragraphs 6.03.B and 6.03.C of the General Conditions:

General Aggregate	**$**	_____
Products - Completed Operations Aggregate	**$**	_____

Personal and Advertising Injury $ _____

Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) $ _____

3. Automobile Liability under Paragraph 6.03.D. of the General Conditions:

Bodily Injury:

Each person $ _____

Each accident $ _____

Property Damage:

Each accident $ _____

[or]

Combined Single Limit of $ _____

4. Excess or Umbrella Liability:

Per Occurrence $ _____

General Aggregate $ _____

[See Paragraph 6.03.E of the General Conditions.]

[If Owner revises the standard terms by deleting the requirement that Contractor provide Excess or Umbrella liability insurance, then Owner should consider requiring (in SC-6.03.K.2) that "The aggregate limits under SC-6.03.K.2 (Commercial General Liability) be maintained fully available for this Contract by obtaining and maintaining a Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit endorsement, or equivalent."]

5. Contractor's Pollution Liability:

Each Occurrence $ _____

General Aggregate $ _____

☐ **If box is checked, Contractor is not required to provide Contractor's Pollution Liability insurance under this Contract**

[See Paragraph 6.03.F of the General Conditions.]

[On some projects, the Owner may conclude that it is not cost-effective to require the Contractor to carry Contractor's Pollution Liability insurance, based on the type of work to be performed or knowledge of conditions at the Site. In such cases, check the box above and either delete the "Each

Occurrence" and "General Aggregate" line items, or indicate "N.A." or "Not applicable" in the blanks.]

6. **Additional Insureds: In addition to Owner and Engineer, include as additional insureds the following:** *[Here list by name (not category, role, or classification) other persons or entities to be included on the commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies as additional insureds.]*

7. **Contractor's Professional Liability:**

Each Claim	**$** _____
Annual Aggregate	**$** _____

[See Paragraph 6.03.H of the General Conditions.]

[Contractor's pollution liability and contractor's professional liability policies are sometimes sold as a hybrid or combined policy. If after receiving the advice of its risk managers the Owner concludes that it is an acceptable alternative for Contractor to provide such a combination policy, this should be stated here, together with the required policy limits for a combination policy.]

8. *[Here list additional types and amounts of insurance that may be required by Owner.]*

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

SC 7.03.d

All iron and steel products must meet American Iron and Steel requirements.

SC 7.04 Amend the third sentence of Paragraph 7.04.A by striking out the following words:

Unless the specifications or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "an-equal" item is permitted.

SC 7.04.A.1 Amend the last sentence of Paragraph a.3 by striking out "and", and adding a period at the end of the paragraph.

SC 7.04.A.1 Delete paragraph 7.04.A.1.a.4 and insert "Deleted" in its place

SC 7.04.B.1

Contractor shall include a Manufacturer's Certification letter for compliance with American Iron and Steel requirements in support data, if applicable. Refer to Manufacturer's Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents. In addition, for the Deminimis Waiver, Contractor shall maintain an itemized list of incidental components and ensure that the cost is less than 5% of total materials cost for project; for the Minor Components Waiver, the Contractor shall maintain a list of products to which the minor components waiver applies and the cost of the non-domestically produced component is less than 5% of total materials cost of that product.

SC 7.05.A.3.a.4

4) comply with American Iron and Steel by providing Manufacturer's Certification letter of American Iron and Steel compliance, if applicable. Refer to Manufacturer's Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

SC 7.06.A Amend Paragraph 7.06A by adding the following text at the end of the Paragraph:

The Contractor shall not award work valued at more than fifty percent of the Contract Price to Subcontractor(s).

SC 7.06.B Delete paragraph 7.06.B and insert "Deleted" in its place.

SC 7.06.E Amend the second sentence of Paragraph 7.06E by striking out "Owner may also require Contractor to retain specific replacements provided, however, that"

SC 7.11.A

Manufacturers' Certification letter is documentation provided by the manufacturer, supplier, distributor, vendor, fabricator, etc. to various entities stating that the iron and steel products to be used in the project are produced in the United States in accordance with American Iron and Steel Requirements. Refer to Manufacturer's Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

SC 7.16.A.1.e

e. obtained Manufacturer's Certification letter for any item in the submittal subject to American Iron and Steel requirements and include the Certificate in the submittal. Refer to Manufacturer's Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

SC 7.16.D.9

Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawing or Sample shall include review of compliance with American Iron and Steel requirements, as applicable.

SC 7.17.E

Contractor shall certify upon Substantial Completion that all Work and Materials has complied with American Iron and Steel requirements as mandated by Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference. Contractor shall provide said Certification to Owner. Refer to General Contractor's Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

SC-10.03 Project Representative

A. **This is a mandatory Supplementary Condition.**

SC-10.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 10.03.A:

B. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's representative at the Site, will act as directed by and under the supervision of Engineer, and will confer with Engineer regarding RPR's actions.

1. General: RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of Contractor. RPR shall

generally communicate with Owner only with the knowledge of and under the direction of Engineer.

2. **Schedules: Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, and Schedule of Values prepared by Contractor and consult with Engineer concerning acceptability.**

3. **Conferences and Meetings: Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings, and prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.**

4. **Liaison:**

   a. **Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor. Working principally through Contractor's authorized representative or designee, assist in providing information regarding the provisions and intent of the Contract Documents.**

   b. **Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-Site operations.**

   c. **Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the Work.**

5. **Interpretation of Contract Documents: Report to Engineer when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to Contractor clarifications and interpretations as issued by Engineer.**

6. **Shop Drawings and Samples:**

   a. **Record date of receipt of Samples and Contractor-approved Shop Drawings.**

   b. **Receive Samples which are furnished at the Site by Contractor, and notify Engineer of availability of Samples for examination.**

   c. **Advise Engineer and Contractor of the commencement of any portion of the Work requiring a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal for which RPR believes that the submittal has not been approved by Engineer.**

7. **Modifications: Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report such suggestions, together with RPR's recommendations, if any, to Engineer. Transmit to Contractor in writing decisions as issued by Engineer.**

8. **Review of Work and Rejection of Defective Work:**

   a. **Conduct on-Site observations of Contractor's work in progress to assist Engineer in determining if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.**

   b. **Report to Engineer whenever RPR believes that any part of Contractor's work in progress is defective, will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents, or will imperil the integrity of the design concept of the completed**

Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise Engineer of that part of work in progress that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.

9. **Inspections, Tests, and System Start-ups:**

    a. **Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate Owner's personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof.**

    b. **Observe, record, and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.**

10. **Records:**

    a. **Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording Contractor's hours on the Site, Subcontractors present at the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, deliveries of equipment or materials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to Engineer.**

    b. **Record names, addresses, fax numbers, e-mail addresses, web site locations, and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors, and major Suppliers of materials and equipment.**

    c. **Maintain records for use in preparing Project documentation.**

11. **Reports:**

    a. **Furnish to Engineer periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of Contractor's compliance with the Progress Schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals.**

    b. **Draft and recommend to Engineer proposed Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders. Obtain backup material from Contractor.**

    c. **Immediately notify Engineer of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, force majeure or delay events, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any Constituent of Concern or Hazardous Environmental Condition.**

12. **Payment Requests: Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to Engineer, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the Schedule of Values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.**

13. **Certificates, Operation and Maintenance Manuals: During the course of the Work, verify that materials and equipment certificates, operation and maintenance manuals and other data required by the Contract Documents to be assembled and furnished by Contractor are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have these documents delivered to Engineer for review and forwarding to Owner prior to payment for that part of the Work.**

14. **Completion:**

    a. **Participate in Engineer's visits to the Site to determine Substantial Completion, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion and the preparation of a punch list of items to be completed or corrected.**

    b. **Participate in Engineer's final visit to the Site to determine completion of the Work, in the company of Owner and Contractor, and prepare a final punch list of items to be completed and deficiencies to be remedied.**

    c. **Observe whether all items on the final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to Engineer concerning acceptance and issuance of the notice of acceptability of the work.**

C. The RPR shall not:

1. **Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).**

2. **Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.**

3. **Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.**

4. **Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of Contractor's work.**

5. **Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.**

6. **Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.**

7. **Accept Shop Drawing or Sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.**

8. **Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.**

SC 10.10.A

A. "Services required to determine and certify that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge and belief all iron and steel products referenced in engineering analysis, the Plans, Specifications, Bidding Documents, and associated Bid Addenda requiring design revisions are either produced in the United States or are the subject of an approved waiver and services required to determine to the best of the engineer's knowledge and belief that approved

substitutes, equals, and all iron and steel products proposed in the shop drawings, Change Orders and Partial Payment Estimates are either produced in the United States or are the subject of an approved waiver under Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017).

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

SC 11.06.A.1

Include supporting data(name of manufacturer, city and state where the product was manufactured, description of product, signature of authorized manufacturer's representative) in the Manufacturer's Certification Letter, as applicable.

SC 11.07C Add the following new Paragraph after Paragraph 11.07B.

All Contract Change Orders must be concurred by Agency before they are effective or can be eligible for reimbursement.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

SC 13.02.C Delete Paragraph 13.02.C and insert "Deleted" in its place.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

SC 15.01.B Amend the second sentence of Paragraph 15.01B by striking out the following text: "a bill of sale, invoice, or other."

SC 15.01.B.3 Add the following language at the end of paragraph 15.01.B.3:

No payments will be made that would deplete the retainage, place in escrow any funds that are required for retainage, or invest the retainage for the benefit of the Contractor.

SC 15.01.B.4 Add the following new Paragraph after Paragraph 15.01.B.3:

The Application for Payment form to be used on the Project is EJCDC C-620 unless another form is agreed upon by the Engineer, Owner, and Agency. The Agency must approve all Applications for Payment before payment is made.

SC 15.01.B.5

By submitting Materials for payment, Contractor is certifying that the submitted Materials are compliant with American Iron and Steel requirements. Manufacturer's Certification letter for Materials satisfy this certification. Refer to Manufacturer's Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

SC 15.01.C.2.d

d. the Materials presented for payment comply with American Iron and Steel.

SC 15.01.D.1 Delete Paragraph 15.01.D.1 in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

The Application for Payment with Engineer's recommendation will be presented to the Owner and Agency for consideration. If both the Owner and Agency find the Application for Payment acceptable, the recommended amount less any reduction under the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E will become due and payable twenty (20) days after the Application for Payment if presented to the Owner, and the Owner will make payment to the Contractor.

SC 15.02.A Amend paragraph 15.02.A by striking out the following text: "no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner" and insert "no later than the time of payment by Owner."

SC 15.03.A

Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference applies an American Iron and Steel requirement to this project. All iron and steel products used in this project must be produced in the United States. The term "iron and steel products" means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

SC 18.09 Add the following new paragraph after Paragraph 18.08:

Tribal Sovereignty: No provision of this Agreement will be construed by any of the signatories as abridging or debilitating any sovereign powers of the {insert name of tribe} Tribe; affecting the trust-beneficiary relationship between the Secretary of the Interior, Tribe, and Indian landowner(s); or interfering with the government-to-government relationship between the United States and the Tribe.

ARTICLE 19 – FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

- **SC 19.01 Add the following language as Paragraph 19.01 with the title "Agency not a Party"**

  A. This Contract is expected to be funded in part with funds provided by Agency. Neither Agency, nor any of its departments, entities, or employees is a party to this Contract.

- **SC 19.02 Add the following sections after Article 19.01 with the title "Contract Approval":**

  A. Owner and Contractor will furnish Owner's attorney such evidence as required so that the Owner's attorney can complete and execute the following "Certificate of Owner's Attorney" (Exhibit F) before Owner submits the executed Contract Documents to Agency for approval.

  B. Guidance Note: Amend Paragraph 10.03 using one of the two alternatives presented in C-800's section 10.03 (Either the Engineer will provide RPR services on the Project, with specific authority and responsibilities, or Engineer will not provide RPR services).

- **SC 19.03 Add the following language after Article 19.02B with the title "Conflict of Interest":**

Contractor may not knowingly contract with a supplier or manufacturer if the individual or entity who prepared the plans and specifications has a corporate or financial affiliation with the supplier or manufacturer. Owner's officers, employees, or agents shall not engage in the award or administration of this Contract if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when: (i) the employee, officer or agent; (ii) any member of their immediate family; (iii) their partner or (iv) an organization that employs, or it about to employ, any of the above, has a financial interest in Contractor. Owner's officers, employees, or agents shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from Contractor or Subcontractor.

SC 19.04 Add the following language after Article 19.03.A with "Gratuities";

A. If Owner finds after a notice and hearing that Contractor, or any of the Contractor's agents or representatives offered or gave gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise) to any official, employee, or agent of Owner or Agency in an attempt to secure this Contract or favorable treatment in awarding, amending, or making any determinations related to the performance of this Contract, Owner may, by written notice to Contractor, terminate this Contract. Owner may also pursue other rights and remedies that the law or this Contract provides. However, the existence of the facts on which Owner bases such findings shall be an issue and may be reviewed in proceedings under the dispute resolution provisions of this contract.

B, In the event this Contract is terminated as provided in paragraph 19.04.A, Owner may pursue the same remedies against Contractor as it could pursue in the event of a breach of Contract by Contractor. As a penalty, in addition to any other damages to which it may be entitled by law, owner may pursue exemplary damages in an amount (as determined by Owner) which shall not be less than three nor more than ten times the costs Contractor incurs in providing any such gratuities to any such officer or employee.

SC 19.05 Add the following language after Article 19.04.B with the title "Audit and Access to Records":

B. Owner, Agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are pertinent to the Agreement, for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer shall maintain all required records for three years after final payment is made and all other pending matters are closed.

SC 19.06 Add the following language after Article 19.05.A with "Small, Minority, and Women's Businesses";

A If Contractor intends to let any subcontracts for a portion of the work, Contractor shall take affirmative steps to assure that small, minority and women's businesses are used when possible as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services. Affirmative steps shall consist of: (1) including qualified small minority and women's businesses on solicitation lists, (2) assuring that small, minority and women's businesses are solicited whenever they are potential sources; (3) dividing total requirements when economically feasible into small tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation of small, minority, and women's businesses; (5) using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the US Department of Commerce; (6) requiring each party to a subcontract to take the affirmative steps of this section' and (7) Contractor is encouraged to procure goods and service from labor surplus area firms.

SC 19.07 Add the following language after Article 19.06.A with "Anti Kickback";

A Contractor shall comply with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (18 USC 874 and 40 USC 276c) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Park3, "Contractors and subcontractors on Public Buildings or Public Works Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants of the United States"). The Act provides that Contractor or subcontractor shall be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public facilities, to give up any part of the compensation to which they are otherwise entitled. Owner shall report all suspected or reported violations to Agency.

SC 19.08 Add the following language after Article 19.07.A with "Clean Air and Pollution Control Acts";

A If this Contract exceeds $100,000, compliance with all applicable standards orders or requirements ussued under sections 306 of the Clean Air Act *42 USC 1857(b) and 42 USC 7401et.seq.), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1368) and Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 USC 1251et. seq.), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations as required. Contractor will report any violations to the Agency and the Regional Office of the EPA.

SC 19.09 Add the following language after Article 19.08 with the title "State Energy Policy":

C. Contractor shall comply with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (P.L. 94-163). Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy and efficiency, contained in any applicable state Energy Conservation plan shall be utilized

SC 19.10 Add the following language after Article 19.09 with "Equal Opportunity Requirements";

A If this Contract exceeds $10,000, Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity", as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity." And as supplemented by regulations 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

D. Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the Standard Federal equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications, as set forth in 41 CFR art 60-4 and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the Contract is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the Contract, and in each trade, and Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

E. Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contractor Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tire for construction work under the Contract resulting from this solicitation. The notifications shall list the name, address, and telephone number for the subcontractor; employee identification number; estimated starting and

completion date of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the Contract is to be performed.

SC 19.11 Add the following language after Article 19.10.C with "Restrictions of Lobbying";

A Contractor and each subcontractor shall comply with Restrictions on Lobbying (Public Law 101-121, Section 319) as supplemented by applicable Agency regulations. This Law applies Federal loan that exceeds $150,000 or a Federal grant that exceeds $100,000. If applicable, Contractor must complete a certification form on lobbying activities related to the specific Federal loan or grant that is a funding source for this Contract. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 USC 1352. Each tier shall disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Certifications and disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the Owner. Necessary certification and disclosure forms shall be provided by Owner.

SC 19.12 Add the following language after Article 19.11.A with the title "Environmental Requirements":

When constructing a Project involving trenching and/or other related earth excavation, Contractor shall comply with the following environmental conditions:

A Wetlands- When disposing of excess, spoil, or other construction materials on public or private property, Contractor shall not fill in or otherwise convert wetlands.

B Floodplains- When disposing of excess, spoil, or other construction materials on public or private property, Contractor shall not fill in or otherwise concert 100-year floodplain areas (Standard Flood Hazard Area) delineated on the latest Federal Emergency Management Agency Floodplain Maps, or other appropriate maps, E.G. alluvial soils on NRCS Soul Survey Maps.

C Historic Preservation- Any excavation by Contractor that uncovers an historical or archaeological artifact or human remains shall immediately report to the Owner and a representative of Agency. Construction shall be temporarily halted pending the notification process and further directions issued by Agency after consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO).

D Endangered Species- Contractor shall comply with the Endangered Species Act, which provides for the protection of endangered and/or threatened species and critical habitat. Should any evidence of the presence of endangered and/or other threatened species or their critical habitat be brought to the attention of Contractor, Contractor will immediately report this evidence to Owner and representative of Agency. Construction shall be temporarily halted pending the notification process and further directions issued by Agency after consultation with the US Fish and Wildlife Service.

E Mitigation Measures- The following environmental mitigation measures are required on this Project*: (Insert mitigation measures here).*

SC 19.14

Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference applies an American Iron and Steel requirement to this project. All iron and steel products used in this project must be produced in the United States. The term "iron and steel products" means the following products

made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

SC 19.15 Definitions

"Assistance recipient" is the entity that receives funding assistance from programs required to comply with Section 746 Division A Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference. This term includes owner and/or applicant.

"Certifications" means the following:

- Manufacturers' certification is documentation provided by the manufacturer or fabricator to various entities stating that the iron and steel products to be used in the project are produced in the United States in accordance with American Iron and Steel (AIS) Requirements. If items are purchased via a supplier, distributor, vendor, etc. vs. from the manufacturer or fabricator directly, then the supplier, distributor, vendor, etc. will be responsible for obtaining and providing these certification letters to the parties purchasing the products.
- Engineers' certification is documentation that plans, specifications, and bidding documents comply with AIS.
- Contractors' certification is documentation submitted upon substantial completion of the project that all iron and steel products installed were produced in the United States.

"Coating" means a covering that is applied to the surface of an object. If a coating is applied to the external surface of a domestic iron or steel component, and the application takes place outside of the United States, said product would be considered a compliant product under the AIS requirements. Any coating processes that are applied to the external surface of iron and steel components that would otherwise be AIS compliant would not disqualify the product from meeting the AIS requirements regardless of where the coating processes occur, provided that final assembly of the product occurs in the United States. This exemption only applies to coatings on the external surface of iron and steel components. It does not apply to coatings or linings on internal surfaces of iron and steel products, such as the lining of lined pipes. All manufacturing processes for lined pipes, including the application of pipe lining, must occur in the United States for the product to be compliant with AIS requirements.

"Construction materials" are those articles, materials, or supplies made primarily of iron and steel, that are permanently incorporated into the project, not including mechanical and/or electrical components, equipment and systems. Some of these products may overlap with what is also considered "structural steel".

Note: Mechanical and electrical components, equipment and systems are not considered construction materials. See definition of mechanical and electrical equipment.

"Consulting engineer" is an individual or entity with which the owner has contracted to perform engineering/architectural services for water and waste projects funded by the programs subject to AIS requirements).

"De minimis incidental components" are various miscellaneous low-cost components that are essential for, but incidental to, the construction and are incorporated into the physical structure of the project. Examples of incidental components could include small washers, screws,

fasteners (such as “off the shelf” nuts and bolts), miscellaneous wire, corner bead, ancillary tube, signage, trash bins, door hardware etc.

Costs for such de minimis incidental components cumulatively may comprise no more than a total of five percent of the total cost of the materials used in and incorporated into a project; the cost of an individual item may not exceed one percent of the total cost of the materials used in and incorporated into a project.

“General contractor” is the individual or entity with which the applicant has contracted (or is expected to) to perform construction services (or for water and waste projects funded by the programs subject to AIS requirements). This includes bidders, contractors that have received an award from the applicant and any party having a direct contractual relationship with the owner/applicant. A general contractor is often referred to as the prime contractor.

“Iron and steel products” are defined as the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials. Only items on the above list made primarily of iron or steel, permanently incorporated into the project must be produced in the United States. For example trench boxes, scaffolding or equipment, which are removed from the project site upon completion of the project, are not required to be made of U.S. Iron or Steel.

“Manufacturers” meaning a supplier, fabricator, distributor, materialman, or vendor is an entity with which the applicant, general contractor or with any subcontractor has contracted to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the project by the applicant, contractor or a subcontractor.

“Manufacturing processes” are processes such as melting, refining, forming, rolling, drawing, finishing, and fabricating. Further, if a domestic iron and steel product is taken out of the United States for any part of the manufacturing process, it becomes foreign source material. However, raw materials such as iron ore, limestone and iron and steel scrap are not covered by the AIS requirement, and the material(s), if any, being applied as a coating are similarly not covered. Non-iron or steel components of an iron and steel product may come from non-US sources. For example, for products such as valves and hydrants, the individual non-iron and steel components do not have to be of domestic origin. Raw materials, such as iron ore, limestone, scrap iron, and scrap steel, can come from non-U.S. sources.

“Mechanical equipment” is typically that which has motorized parts and/or is powered by a motor. “Electrical equipment” is typically any machine powered by electricity and includes components that are part of the electrical distribution system. AIS does apply to mechanical equipment.

“Minor components” are components within an iron and/or steel product otherwise compliant with the American Iron and Steel requirements. This is different from the de minimis definition where de minimis pertains to the entire project and the minor component definition pertains to a single product. This waiver, would allow non-domestically produced miscellaneous minor components comprising up to five percent of the total material cost of an otherwise domestically produced iron and steel product to be used. However, unless a separate waiver for a product has been approved, all other iron and steel components in said product must still meet the AIS requirements. This waiver does not exempt the whole product from the AIS requirements only minor components within said product and the iron or steel components of the product must be produced domestically. Valves and hydrants are also subject to the cost ceiling requirements described here. Examples of minor components could include items such

pins and springs in valves/hydrants, bands/straps in couplings, and other low cost items such as small fasteners etc.

“Municipal castings” are cast iron or steel infrastructure products that are melted and cast. They typically provide access, protection, or housing for components incorporated into utility owned drinking water, storm water, wastewater, and solid waste infrastructure.

“National Office” refers to the office responsible for the oversight and administration of the program nationally. The National Office sets policy, develops program regulations, and provides training and technical assistance to help the state offices administer the program. The National Office is located in Washington, D.C.

“Owner” is the individual or entity with which the general contractor has contracted regarding the work, and which has agreed to pay the general contractor for the performance of the work, pursuant to the terms of the contract for water and waste projects funded by the programs subject to AIS requirements. For the purpose of this Bulletin, this term is synonymous with the term “applicant” as defined in 7 CFR 1780.7 (a) (1), (2) and (3) and is an entity receiving financial assistance from the programs subject to the AIS requirements.

“Pass through Entities” is an entity that provides a subaward to a loan and/or grant recipient to carry out part of a Federal program. Examples are grantees utilizing the Revolving Loan Program and Household Water Well Program and Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium (ANTHC) or the State of Alaska from the RAVG Program.

“Primarily iron or steel” is defined as a product made of greater than 50 percent iron or steel, measured by cost. The cost should be based on the material costs. An exception to this definition is reinforced precast concrete (see Definitions). All technical specifications and applicable industry standards (e.g. NIST, NSF, AWWA) must be met. If a product is determined to be less than 50 percent iron and steel, the AIS requirements do not apply.

For example, the cost of a fire hydrant includes:

(1) The cost of materials used for the iron portion of a fire hydrant (e.g. bonnet, body and shoe); and

(2) The cost to pour and cast to create those components (e.g. labor and energy).

Not included in the cost are:

(1) The additional material costs for the non-iron and steel internal workings of the hydrant (e.g. stem, coupling, valve, seals, etc.); and

(2) The cost to assemble the internal workings into the hydrant body.

“Produced in the United States” means that the production in the United States of the iron or steel products used in the project requires that all manufacturing processes must take place in the United States, with the exception of metallurgical processes involving refinement of steel additives.

“Project” is the total undertaking to be accomplished for the applicant by consulting engineers, general contractors, and others, including the planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the work to be performed under the contract is a part. A project includes all activity that an applicant is undertaking to be financed in whole or part by programs subject to AIS requirements. The intentional splitting of projects into separate and smaller contracts or obligations to avoid AIS requirements is prohibited.

"Reinforced Precast Concrete" may not consist of at least 50 percent iron or steel, but the reinforcing bar and wire must be produced in the United States and meet the same standards as for any other iron or steel product. Additionally, the casting of the concrete product must take place in the United States. The cement and other raw materials used in concrete production are not required to be of domestic origin. If the reinforced concrete is cast at the construction site, the reinforcing bar and wire are considered to be a construction material and must be produced in the United States.

"Steel" means an alloy that includes at least 50 percent iron, between 0.02 and 2 percent carbon, and may include other elements. Metallic elements such as chromium, nickel, molybdenum, manganese, and silicon may be added during the melting of steel for the purpose of enhancing properties such as corrosion resistance, hardness, or strength. The definition of steel covers carbon steel, alloy steel, stainless steel, tool steel, and other specialty steels.

"Structural steel" is rolled flanged shapes, having at least one dimension of their cross-section three inches or greater, which are used in the construction of bridges, buildings, ships, railroad rolling stock, and for numerous other constructional purposes. Such shapes are designated as wide-flange shapes, standard I-beams, channels, angles, tees, and zees. Other shapes include but are not limited to, H-piles, sheet piling, tie plates, cross ties, and those for other special purposes.

"Ultimate recipient" is a loan or grant recipient receiving funds from a pass-through entity. Examples include: (1) a loan recipient from the Revolving Loan Fund; (2) a loan recipient from the Household Water Well Program; and (3) a grant recipient from ANTHC or the State of Alaska from the RAVG Program.

"United States" means each of the several states, the District of Columbia, and each Federally Recognized Indian Tribe.

PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*: **Larue County Water District #1, 6215 North L & N Turnpike, Buffalo, KY 42716**

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:

Amount:

Description *(name and location)*: **Contract #1 Water Lines and Pump Stations**

BOND

Bond Number:

Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 16

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	**SURETY**
_____ *(seal)*	_____ *(seal)*
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	**By:** _____
Signature	Signature *(attach power of attorney)*
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
Attest: _____	**Attest:** _____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Title	Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

3.2 The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:

7.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

7.2 additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and

7.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

14.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

14.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

14.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

14.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

14.5 Contract Documents: All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*: **Larue County Water District #1, 6215 North L & N Turnpike, Buffalo, KY 42716**

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:
Amount:
Description *(name and location)*: **Contract #1 Water Lines and Pump Stations**

BOND

Bond Number:
Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 18

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	**SURETY**
_____ *(seal)*	_____ *(seal)*
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	**By:** _____
Signature	Signature *(attach power of attorney)*
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
Attest: _____	**Attest:** _____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Title	Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.

5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:

    5.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,

        5.1.1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and

        5.1.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).

    5.2 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).

6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.

7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

    7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

    7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

    7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

8. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

12. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

16. **Definitions**

16.1 **Claim:** A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

1. The name of the Claimant;
2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

16.2 **Claimant:** An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

16.3 **Construction Contract:** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

16.4 **Owner Default**: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

16.5 **Contract Documents:** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

Contractor's Application for Payment No. _____

	Application Period:	Application Date:
To (Owner):	From (Contractor):	Via (Engineer):
Project:	Contract:	
Owner's Contract No.:	Contractor's Project No.:	Engineer's Project No.:

Application For Payment

Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders

Number	Additions	Deductions
TOTALS		
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS		

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE			**$** _____
2. Net change by Change Orders			**$** _____
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2)			**$** _____
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (Column F total on Progress Estimates)			**$** _____
5. RETAINAGE:			
a.	**X** _____	**Work Completed**	**$** _____
b.	**X** _____	**Stored Material**	**$** _____
c.	**Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)**		**$** _____
6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5.c)			**$** _____
7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application)			**$** _____
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION			**$** _____
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Column G total on Progress Estimates + Line 5.c above)			**$** _____

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:
(1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
(2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
(3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor Signature

By:	Date:

Payment of: $ _____
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by: _____ _____
(Engineer) (Date)

Payment of: $ _____
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by: _____ _____
(Owner) (Date)

Approved by: _____ _____
Funding or Financing Entity (if applicable) (Date)

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):

Application Number:

Application Period:

Application Date:

			Work Completed		E	F		G
A		B	C	D	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Specification Section No.	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period				
	Totals							

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):

Application Number:

Application Period:

Application Date:

A					B	C	D	E	F		
Item		Contract Information									
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Value of Item ($)	Estimated Quantity Installed	Value of Work Installed to Date	Materials Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
	Totals										

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):

Application Number:

Application Period:

Application Date:

A		B	C		D		E	Subtotal Amount Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	F		G
Bid Item No.	Supplier Invoice No.	Submittal No. (with Specification Section No.)	Storage Location	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Stored Previously		Amount Stored this Month ($)		Incorporated in Work		Materials Remaining in Storage ($) (D + E - F)
					Date Placed into Storage (Month/Year)	Amount ($)			Date (Month/ Year)	Amount ($)	
				Totals							

Change Order No. _____

Date of Issuance:	Effective Date:
Owner: **Larue County Water District #1**	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer: **Cann-Tech, LLC**	Engineer's Project No.:
Project: **Contract #1 Water Lines and Pump Stations**	Contract Name:

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

Attachments: *[List documents supporting change]*

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE	**CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES** *[note changes in Milestones if applicable]*
Original Contract Price: $_____	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. ___ to No. ___: $_____	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. ___ to No. ___: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: $_____	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates
[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: $_____	[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: $_____	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates

RECOMMENDED:	ACCEPTED:	ACCEPTED:
By: _____	By: _____	By: _____
Engineer (if required)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: _____	Title _____	Title _____
Date: _____	Date _____	Date _____

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: _____ Date:

Title: _____

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Owner: **Larue County Water District #1**	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer: **Cann-Tech, LLC**	Engineer's Project No.:
Project: **Contract #1 Water Lines and Pump Stations**	Contract Name:
	Effective Date of Contract:

TO CONTRACTOR:

Owner hereby notifies Contractor that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on [_____, 20__]. *[see Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions]*

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date. In accordance with the Agreement, [the date of Substantial Completion is _____, and the date of readiness for final payment is_____] ***or*** [the number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is _____, and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is _____].

Before starting any Work at the Site, Contractor must comply with the following:
[Note any access limitations, security procedures, or other restrictions]

Owner**:**

Authorized Signature

By:

Title:

Date Issued:

Copy: Engineer

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner:	**Larue County Water District #1**	Owner's Contract No.:	
Contractor:		Contractor's Project No.:	
Engineer:	**Cann-Tech, LLC**	Engineer's Project No.:	
Project:	**Contract #1 Water Lines and Pump Stations**	Contract Name:	

This [preliminary] [final] Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

☐ All Work ☐ The following specified portions of the Work:

Date of Substantial Completion

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work shall be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows: *[Note: Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of Owner and Contractor; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.]*

Amendments to Owner's responsibilities: ☐ None ☐ As follows

Amendments to Contractor's responsibilities: ☐ None ☐ As follows:

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate: *[punch list; others]*

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract.

EXECUTED BY ENGINEER:	RECEIVED:	RECEIVED:
By: _____ (Authorized signature)	By: _____ Owner (Authorized Signature)	By: _____ Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: _____	Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: _____

USDA
Form RD 400-6
(Rev.12-09)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0575-0018

COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

This statement relates to a proposed contract with _____

_____,
(Name of borrower or grantee)

who expects to finance the contract with assistance from either the Rural Housing Service (RHS), Rural Business-Cooperative Service (RBS), or the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) or their successor agencies, United States Department of Agriculture (whether by a loan, grant, loan insurance, guarantee, or other form of financial assistance). I am the undersigned bidder or prospective contractor, I represent that:

1. I ☐ have, ☐ have not, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Executive Order 11246 (regarding equal employment opportunity) or a preceding similar Executive Order.

2. If I have participated in such a contract or subcontract, I ☐ have, ☐ have not, filed all compliance reports that have been required to file in connection with the contract or subcontract.

☐ If the proposed contract is for $50,000 or more: or ☐ If the proposed nonconstruction contract is for $50,000 or more and I have 50 or more employees, I also represent that:

3. I ☐ have, ☐ have not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirements of the Secretary of Labor.

4. If I have participated in such a contract or subcontract, ☐ I have, ☐ have not developed and placed on file at each establishment affirmative action programs as required by the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

I understand that if I have failed to file any compliance reports that have been required of me, I am not eligible and will not be eligible to have my bid considered or to enter into the proposed contract unless and until I make an arrangement regarding such reports that is satisfactory to either the RHS, RBS or RUS, or to the office where the reports are required to be filed.

I also certify that I do not maintain or provide for my employees any segregated facilities at any of my establishments, and that I do not permit my employees to perform their services at any location, under my control, where segregated facilities are maintained. I certify further that I will not maintain or provide for my employees any segregated facilities at any of my establishments, and that I will not permit my employees to perform their services at any location, under my control, where segregated facilities are maintained. I agree that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in my contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. I further agree that (except where I have obtained identical certifications for proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) I will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause; that I will retain such certifications in my files; and that I will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES

A certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, order (32F.R. 7439, may 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding $ 10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause. The certification may be submitted either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

DATE _____

_____

(Signature of Bidder or Prospective Contractor)

_____

Address (including Zip Code)

This form is available electronically.

Form Approved – OMB No. 0505-0027
Expiration Date: 12/31/2018

United States Department of Agriculture — AD-1048

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions

The following statement is made in accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552(a), as amended). This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, and 2 C.F.R. §§ 180.300, 180.355, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were amended and published on August 31, 2005, in 70 Fed. Reg. 51865-51880. Copies of the regulations may be obtained by contacting the Department of Agriculture agency offering the proposed covered transaction.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0505-0027. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. The provisions of appropriate criminal and civil fraud privacy, and other statutes may be applicable to the information provided.

(Read Instructions On Page Two Before Completing Certification)

A. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency;

B. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

ORGANIZATION NAME	PR/AWARD NUMBER OR PROJECT NAME
NAME(S) AND TITLE(S) OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE(S)	
SIGNATURE(S)	DATE

Instructions for Certification

(1) By signing and submitting this form, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out on page 1 in accordance with these instructions.

(2) The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.

(3) The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person(s) to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(4) The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549, at 2 C.F.R. Parts 180 and 417. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

(5) The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this form that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

(6) The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this form that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

(7) A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management (SAM) database.

(8) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(9) Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (5) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant or Federal loan, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant or loan.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant or loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form - LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including contracts, subcontracts, and subgrants under grants and loans) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

_____ _____

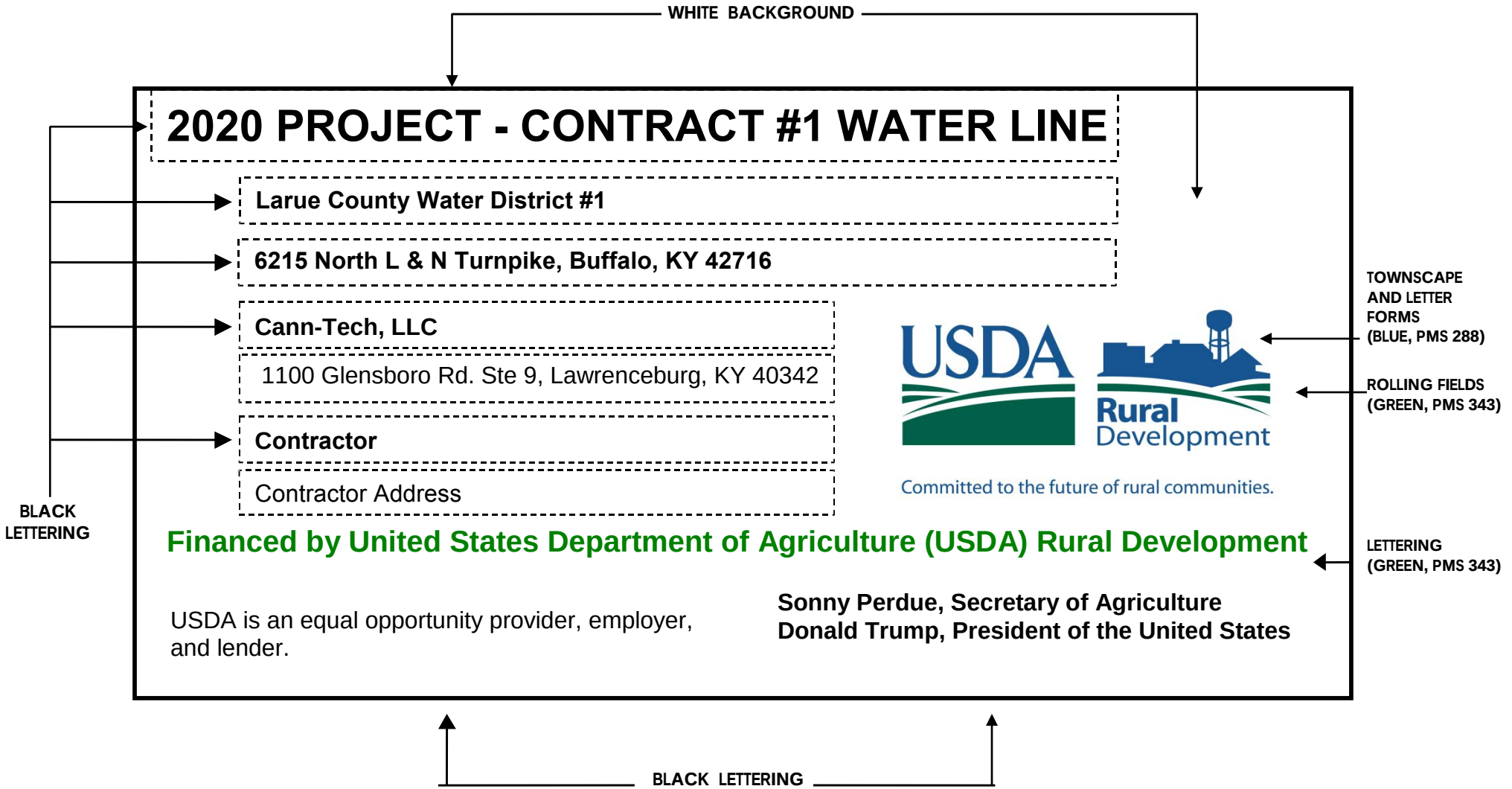
(name) (date)

_____

(title)

oOo

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION SIGN FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS



SIGN DIMENSIONS: **1200 mm x 2400 mm x 19 mm (approx. 4' x 8' x ¾")**
PLYWOOD PANEL (APA RATED A-B GRADE–EXTERIOR)

Other funding agencies can be added to or removed from the sign.

CERTIFICATE OF OWNER'S ATTORNEY AND AGENCY CONCURRENCE

CERTIFICATE OF OWNER'S ATTORNEY

PROJECT NAME: _____

CONTRACTOR NAME: _____

I, the undersigned, _____, the duly authorized and acting legal representative of _____, do hereby certify as follows: I have examined the attached Contract(s) and performance and payment bond(s) and the manner of execution thereof, and I am of the opinion that each of the aforesaid agreement is adequate and has been duly executed by the proper parties thereto acting through their duly authorized representatives; that said representatives have full power and authority to execute said agreements on behalf of the respective parties named thereon; and that the foregoing agreements constitute valid and legally binding obligations upon the parties executing the same in accordance with the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.

_____

Name Date

AGENCY CONCURRENCE

As lender or insurer of funds to defray the costs of this Contract, and without liability for any payments thereunder, the Agency hereby concurs in the form, content, and execution of this Agreement.

_____

Agency Representative Date

_____

Name

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION ON FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

PROJECT NAME: Contract #1 - Water Lines and Pump Stations

The final Drawings and Specifications, other assembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or request for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables, comply with all requirements of the US Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, to the best of my knowledge and professional judgement.

If the EJCDC documents have been used, all modifications required by Kentucky Bulletin 1780-1 have been made in accordance with the terms of the license agreement, which states in part that the Engineer "must plainly show all changes to the Standard EJCDC text, using "Track Changes" (redline/strikeout), highlighting, or other means of clearly indicating additions and deletions." Such other means may include attachments indicating changes (e.g. Supplementary Conditions modifying the General Conditions).

Matt Baker, P.E. 3/27/2020

Engineer Date

Matt Baker Project Manager

Name and Title

INFORMATIONAL CHECKLIST FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC WAIVER REQUEST

Please reference the specifications of the product.

Information	☐	Note
General • Waiver request includes the following information: – Description of the foreign and domestic construction materials – Unit of measure – Quantity – Price – Date that product is needed (e.g. time of delivery or availability) – Location of the construction project – Name and address of the proposed supplier – A detailed justification for the use of foreign construction materials • Waiver request was submitted according to the instructions in the memorandum • Assistance recipient made a good faith effort to solicit bids for domestic iron and steel products, as demonstrated by language in requests for proposals, contracts, and communications with the prime		
Cost Waiver Requests • Waiver request includes the following information: – Comparison of overall cost of project with domestic iron and steel products to overall cost of project with foreign iron and steel products (Exhibit J) – Relevant excerpts from the bid documents used by the contractors to complete the comparison – Supporting documentation indicating that the contractor made a reasonable survey of the market, such as a description of the process for identifying suppliers and a list of contacted suppliers		
Availability Waiver Requests • Waiver request includes the following supporting documentation necessary to demonstrate the availability, quantity, and/or quality of the materials for which the waiver is requested: – Supplier information or pricing information from a reasonable number of domestic suppliers indicating availability/delivery date for construction materials – Documentation of the assistance recipient's efforts to find available domestic sources, such as a description of the process for identifying suppliers and a list of contacted suppliers. – Date that product is needed (e.g. time of delivery or availability) to provide justification – Relevant excerpts from project plans, specifications, and permits indicating the required quantity and quality of construction materials • Waiver request includes a statement from the prime contractor and/or supplier confirming the non-availability of the domestic construction materials for which the waiver is sought • Has the State received other waiver requests for the materials described in this waiver request, for comparable projects?		

EXAMPLE COST TABLE FOR A PROJECT COST WAIVER

AIS/Non-AIS Cost Comparison Table						
Specification	Item or Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Cost if applying AIS	Cost if a waiver to AIS is applied
					$ -	$ -
					$ -	$ -
					$ -	$ -
					$ -	$ -
					$ -	$ -
					$ -	$ -
					$ -	$ -
					$ -	$ -
					$ -	$ -
					$ -	$ -
TOTAL COST:					**$0.00**	**$0.00**

AIS Materials Tracking

Project Name:

Contract Number:

Engineer:

Name and Title:

Signature and Date:

Contractor:

Name and Title:

Signature and Date:

Total Cost of Materials as Specified in the Bid Tabs:	
Allowable Total De Minimus Amount (5% of all materials)	0
Total Cost of De Minimus Items	0
Remaining Amount Allowed for Future De Minimus Items	0

Note 1: No single De Minimus item can be greater than 1% of total materials cost.

Note 2: All listed qualifying AIS must have a manufacturer's certification unless a waiver is obtained.

No.	Bid Item No.	Detailed Description of Qualifying or De Minimus Material	Quantity Delivered	Date Delivered	Manufacturer's Name City, State of Production	Certification Date	De Minimus Only: Cost per Item	De Minimus Only: Total Item Cost
1								
2								
3								

							De Minimus Only	
No.	Bid Item No.	Detailed Description of Qualifying or De Minimus Material	Quantity Delivered	Date Delivered	Manufacturer's Name City, State of Production	Certification Date	Cost per Item	Total Item Cost
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								

							De Minimus Only	
No.	Bid Item No.	Detailed Description of Qualifying or De Minimus Material	Quantity Delivered	Date Delivered	Manufacturer's Name City, State of Production	Certification Date	Cost per Item	Total Item Cost
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. PROJECT FUNDING - Funding for this project is being provided by Rural Development

2. PROJECT INSPECTION - The Project Inspection will be provided by the Engineer, who will provide a full time resident inspector. The Contractor shall not backfill any transmission main, and/or appurtenances, until the Inspector has seen it.

3. CONFLICTING SECTIONS/STATEMENTS IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS - If any provisions in these Contract Documents is in conflict and/or is inconsistent with any other section or provision, then the most stringent shall apply per the interpretation of the Engineer.

4. CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE CERTIFICATE - The Contractor's insurer must provide the Insurance Certificate to the Engineer consistent with the Bid Documents. The Contractor shall be insured for the duration of the contract period.

5. SILTATION AND SOIL EROSION - The Contractor shall make every effort during construction to minimize silting and soil erosion. Compliance with US Army Corp of Engineers and Kentucky Division of Water regulations and policies is expected.

6. MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION – The Buffalo Trail Water Association has standardized around certain items; namely, pumps, valves, lids etc. The material supplied on this project shall be compatible with the equipment of the City. The Contractor shall contact the City prior to bidding to discuss and become familiar with the equipment that the City uses.

7. THRUST BLOCKING - The Contractor shall include in his bid the cost of providing ready mix concrete for all fittings, valves etc. which require thrust blocking. Sackrete will not be allowed. Concrete for thrust blocking is not a pay item and is to be included in the unit price bid for the pipe.

8. COORDINATION OF CONSTRUCTION – Construction work by other contractors could be occurring at the same time as the proposed work. The Contractor work to coordinate activities with other Contractors. Any conflicts with other contractors shall be immediately brought to the attention of the Engineer.

9. ROUGH CLEANUP – The Contractor will be required to provide rough cleanup on a daily basis as this project progresses. Rough cleanup is defined as removal of all large rock not suitable for backfill and removal of any trees that have been taken down and that the project be mounded up with final backfill material.

10. COMPLETION TIME – Time allowed for completion of this project is **180 days**. This completion date is critical and will be strictly adhered to. Rain days will only be allowed if the Contractor can clearly demonstrate that the rainfall was ABOVE the normal anticipated average rainfall of any given month. In order for this to happen a rain gauge must be kept on the project site and the rainfall data recorded daily.

11. APPROVAL OF QUANTITIES – At the end of each day the Contractor's job representative and the Owner's Representative must get together to discuss, measure and do whatever is required for both parties to reach an agreement on the quantities installed that day. The daily quantities will then be tallied to reach the monthly totals.

12. SHOP DRAWINGS – Shop drawings must be submitted to, and approved by, the Engineer prior to any purchase or installation of materials. The Contractor and the Resident Inspector must have

an approved stamped shop drawing of every piece of material to be supplied and installed on this project. Installation of any material that has not been approved may be removed and replaced with approved materials at the Contractor's expense.

13. FITTINGS – All fittings and gate valves shall be iron body and specified. The Contractor shall minimize the use of fittings where possible but not to extent that the pipe is over deflected.

16. CONSTRUCTION LIMITS - The contractor is responsible for restricting construction equipment outside construction limits. Heavy Equipment and other construction vehicles would not be allowed in areas beyond the narrow limits of disturbance; and

17. DAMAGED PROPERTY - Damaged or removed property or structures shall be repaired or replaced.

18. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN – shall be prepared by the construction contractor in accordance with any local, state, and federal requirements. The plan would describe all methods used to control storm water runoff and soil erosion during and following construction. Also, the contractor will be required to submit a Notice of Intent with the KPDES Branch of the Division of Water, as well as a sediment best management plan (BMP) to the Fish and Wildlife Service for approval.

19. U.S.A.C.E. PERMITS - All applicable permits will be obtained from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

20. BLASTING - No blasting will be performed for any portion of this project.

21. TREE REMOVAL - Trees will only be removed between November 15 and March 31.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WATER LINES

GENERAL INFORMATION ..... TS-A-1 TO TS-A-4
RELATED PIPING MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT ..... TS-B-1 TO TS-B-2
PIPE MATERIALS ..... TS-C-1 TO TS-C-4
PIPE APPURTENANCES ..... TS-D-1 TO TS-D-4
PIPING WORKMANSHIP AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS ..... TS-E-1 TO TS-E-6
PIPE WORK ..... TS-F-1 TO TS-F-6
PUMP STATIONS ..... PS-1 TO PS-44

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION A

GENERAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS

1. GENERAL

1.1 These technical specification include descriptions of materials which may or may not be used on this project.

1.1.1 The Contractor shall carefully read the Special Provisions for statements concerning other specifications which may be applicable to the Project.

1.2 Materials shall be of the types and constructed on the materials specified herein when identified on Plans, Bid Form or Measurement for Payment. Materials and accessories shall be of new and unused material and shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's specification and/or as shown on the plans.

1.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe storage and handling of all material furnished to or by him, and accepted by him, until it has been incorporated into the completed project and the project has been accepted by the Owner.

1.3.1 The Contractor shall handle all materials and equipment in such manner to avoid damage. All material and equipment whether moved by hand, skidways, hoists or other means shall be handled in such a manner to avoid dropping or bumping against other material or equipment.

1.3.2 In distributing material at the site of work, each piece shall be unloaded as near as possible to final installation point to minimize the number of times it must be handled.

2. PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND AND SURFACE STRUCTURES AND OTHER PROPERTY

2.1 GENERAL

Temporary support, adequate protection and maintenance of all underground and surface utility structures, drains, sewers, and other obstruction encountered in the progress of the work shall be furnished at the Contractor's expense incidental to the project.

2.2 Obstruction by Other Utilities

2.2.1 Existing underground utilities shown on the plans are shown in approximate locations based on information furnished by others. Prior to beginning construction of proposed facilities the Contractor shall accurately locate existing underground utilities

by whatever means necessary including excavation where required. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer where utilities, so located will interfere with proposed construction.

2.2.2 Where the limits of construction of the proposed work enhances work encroaches upon existing utilities, the Contractor, where possible, shall provide temporary support or protection satisfactory to the owner of the utility

to permit continuation of proposed construction and no additional payment authorized.

2.2.3 Where existing utilities are encountered which prohibit construction of proposed facilities unless relocated the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer unless the plans provide for their relocation. Relocation shall be accomplished in a manner acceptable to the owner of the utility, and shall be furnished at the Contractor's expense incidental to the project.

2.3 Property Protection

2.3.1 Extreme care shall be taken to protect trees, fences, poles, crops and all other property from damage unless their removal is authorized by the Engineer. Any damaged property shall be restored to as good or better than original condition and shall meet with the approval of the Engineer and Owner.

2.3.2 The Contractor has the right to fully utilize the easement unless specifically stated otherwise on the plans or by the Engineer. If any irreplaceable trees, fences, poles or crops, such as tobacco, corn, soy beans and such (excluding pasture land), occur on the easement the Contractor shall obtain the engineer's and Owner's approval prior to removing or otherwise causing damage to any of these items.

2.3.3 Beyond the limits of the easement the contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused by his operation and/or his personnel.

3. INCIDENTAL ITEMS OF CONSTRUCTION

3.1 Barricades, Guards, and Safety Provisions

3.1.1 To protect the public from injury and to avoid property damage, adequate barricades, construction signs, warning lights and guards shall be placed and maintained by the Contractor during the progress of construction work until it is safe for the public to use the construction site.

3.1.2 The Contractor shall provide and maintain all safety facilities and devices required by the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA). The Engineer is not responsible for safety provisions furnished or used by the Contractor nor will the Engineer advise or direct safety operation of the Contractor.

3.2 Traffic and Utility Control

3.2.1 All excavations shall be conducted in a manner to cause the least interruption to traffic. The Contractor shall provide suitable bridges at streets and driveways where traffic must cross excavated areas.

3.2.2 Driveways and other private and public access routes shall not be kept blocked or closed by the Contractor for more than a reasonable period of time without prior written approval from the property owner or controlling authority.

3.2.3 Existing fire hydrants, valve pit covers, valve boxes, meter boxes, curb-stop boxes, fire or police call boxes or other utility controls shall be kept unobstructed and accessible during the construction period.

3.3 Maintenance of Utility Service and Flow of Drains

3.3.1 Adequate provisions shall be made for the maintenance of flow in sewers (storm of sanitary), drains, water lines and gas lines and electrical lines encountered during construction.

3.3.2 No valve, switch or other control device of any utility system within the construction, area shall be operated by the Contractor without approval of the utility except in cases of an emergency. All utility customers which will be affected by the operation of any utility valve or control device shall be notified by the Contractor in sufficient time for each customer to make arrangements for the period of no service. Each customer shall be advised as to the time service will be off and probable time when it will be resumed.

3.4 Fencing

3.4.1 When the pipe line is being constructed through fields where livestock is being held the contractor shall provide, either temporary fencing or stationing of personnel, adequate protection to livestock from machinery and open trenches. The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary to insure that all animals are not isolated.

3.4.2 Where pipe line crosses fences in good condition and the work area is easily accessible through gates, the Contractor shall excavate or tunnel beneath the fences.

3.4.3 When it is necessary to cut existing fences, new end posts shall be installed one each side of the construction easement and old fence thoroughly stapled to these new posts before cutting fence.

After pipe is installed at this point and backfill is completed, a new fence of galvanized wire (No. 9 guage) shall be stretched between the new posts and thoroughly stapled to existing post

and any new intermediate posts necessary to provide a good fence. Replacement of fences shall be on an in kind basis and shall be considered incidental to installation of the pipe line.

4. SUMMARY

4.1 The Contractor shall furnish at the site of Work, all materials, labor and equipment necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the terms of the Contract and as required hereunder. He shall make the required excavation for installing the water lines and all other appurtenant structures: do all ditching, diking, pumping, bailing and draining or otherwise lowering and disposing of water encountered in the excavation necessary for rendering the foundation firm, dry and adequate for installing the water lines and appurtenances; do, as required, all sheeting, shoring, bracing, coffer damming and supporting; provide all lighting, barricades, signs, flagmen and watchmen: make all provisions necessary to maintain and protect, buildings, paved surfaces, fences, trees, shrubs, piles, water pipes, gas pipes, sewers, water courses, surface drains, railroads, railways and other structures in, on, across or adjacent to the Work and repair all damage done to them where and as required; provide all temporary bridges, detours or other means of maintaining travel, both vehicular and pedestrian; construct all concrete, brick and like work; lay all water connections; set in place all iron and other metal work; backfill all trenches; restore walks, grass pots, shrubs, trees, flowers, fences, paved surface, etc. damaged or disturbed; clear away all rubbish and surplus materials; furnish all materials,

tools, implements, machines, tracks, pumps, forms, supplies and labor required to build and put in complete and acceptable working order the water lines and appurtenances covered by the Contract Documents and described by the plans and specifications.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION B

RELATED PIPING MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1.1 All materials necessary for the completion of the work shall be furnished by the Contractor , as approved by the engineer to meet the requirements of the Plans and Specifications. Any materials found to be defective or not meeting the Specifications shall be rejected and replaced by approved materials at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.2 Concrete Materials

Materials used in all concrete construction shall be governed by the Concrete Section of these Technical Specifications.

2. BACKFILL MATERIALS

2.1 General

The following materials shall be used to backfill any trenches so designated and in any situation shown on the Plans where such materials are specified.

2.2 Sand or Sandy Materials

Sandy backfill in trenches for water lines, property service connection, and structures within the limits of existing or proposed paved surfaces and sand or sandy materials for other miscellaneous construction purposes not specified herein shall consist of natural, crushed, or conglomerate sand containing not more than twenty (20) percent clay.

2.3 Coarse Aggregates

Coarse aggregates shall conform to Kentucky Bureau of highways Standard Specifications (Latest Edition) Section 806, and shall be of the size and type as indicated on the Plans or Specifications.

2.4 Selected Excavated Materials

Backfill in trenches for water lines, property service connections, and structures outside the limits of existing or proposed paved surfaces, and in other specified locations shall be made with selected excavated materials taken from the trench excavation. The specified makeup of this material shall be governed by the Plans or Section e-1.17 of these Technical Specifications.

3. PAVING MATERIALS

3.1 General

All materials used for pavement replacement shall conform to requirements and regulations of the local governments and to Sections 401 and 806 of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specification (Latest Edition) except for basis of payment.

3.2 Concrete Surface

Materials used in the construction of the concrete surface shall conform to Section 501.02 of the Kentucky Bureau of highways Standard Specifications (Latest Edition).

3.3 Bituminous Concrete Surface

Materials used in construction of the bituminous concrete surface shall conform to Section 402.02 of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications (Latest Edition).

3.4 Bituminous Concrete Base

Materials used in construction of the bituminous concrete base shall conform to Section 403.02 of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications (Latest Edition).

3.5 Bituminous Tack Coat

The material for the bituminous tack coat shall be type SS-1h and shall conform to Section 806 of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications (Latest Edition).

3.6 DGA Base

Materials used for the compacted dense graded aggregate base shall conform to Section 303.02 of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications (Latest Edition).

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION C

PIPE MATERIALS

1. GENERAL

1.1 These Specifications describe several types of pipe which may or may not apply to the current project. All types listed herein will be acceptable alternates if no indication is other wise given either on the Plans or in other sections of these Specifications.

1.2 Selected pipe materials will be identified either on the Plans, or Bid Form, in Special provision, or in Measurement for Payment. The Contractor shall thoroughly familiarize himself with each of the items identified above and base his bid on the pipe material given therein.

1.3 Handling of Pipe and Accessories

1.3.1 Pipe and accessories shall be unloaded at the point of delivery, hauled to, and distributed at the site of the Project by Contractor in such a manner to avoid damage to the materials. Whether moved by hand, skidways, or hoists, materials shall not be dropped or bumped against pipe or accessories already on the ground or against any other object.

1.3.2 In distributing material at the construction site, each piece shall be unloaded as near the installation point as possible.

1.3.3 Pipe shall be handled in such a manner as to avoid damage to the ends. When such damaged pipe cannot be repaired to the Engineer' satisfaction, it shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense. The interior of all pipe and accessories shall be kept free from dirt and foreign matter at all times. The interior of all pipe and accessories shall checked for dirt and debris and, if necessary, thoroughly cleaned before use in the Project.

2. ASBESTOS CEMENT PRESSURE PIPE

2.1 Scope

This article covers the design, manufacturer, and testing of asbestos cement pressure pipe for sizes four (4") inch through forty-two (42") inch, nominal inside diameter.

2.1.1 The Contractor shall review the Plans and Bid Forms for information describing the Type, Class, and size of asbestos cement pressure pipe require on the Project.

2.2 Specific Requirements

2.2.1 Scope

The design, manufacturer, and inspection of asbestos cement pressure pipe shall conform to all requirements of AWWA Standard Specification designation AWWA C400 latest revision for sizes four (4") inch through sixteen (16") inch and designation AWWA C402 latest revision for sizes eighteen (18") inch through forty-two (42") inch.

3. CAST IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

3.1 Scope

This article covers the design, manufacture and testing of cast iron pipe centrifugally cast in metal molds and cast iron fittings for pipe sizes three (3") inch through forty-eight (48") inch.

3.2 Specific Requirements

Cast iron pipe shall be centrifugally cast in metal molds and shall be furnished cement lined unless otherwise noted on the Plans or in other sections of the Specification. Cast iron pipe shall be furnished with rubber-gasket push-on joints except as may other wise be noted on the Plans or in difficult working areas and approval of the Engineer.

3.2.1 Thickness design of cast iron shall conform in all aspects to the requirements of ANSI-AWWA C101 latest revision.

3.2.2 Manufacture and testing of cast iron pipe centrifugally cast in metal molds shall comply with the requirements of the National Standard Institute and American Water Works Association designation A 21.6/AWWA C106 latest revisions.

3.2.3 Cement mortar lining shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C104/A 21.4, latest revision for Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile Iron Pipe and Gray Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water.

3.2.4 Fittings and joints for cast iron pipe shall conform to the latest revisions of ANSI/AWWA C110 "Cast Iron and Ductile Iron Fittings, Three (3'') Inches through Forty-Eight (48'') Inches, for Water and Other Liquids", ANSI/AWWA C111/A 21.11 "Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings", and ANSI/AWWA C115 21.15 "Flanged Cast Iron and Ductile Iron Pipe with Threaded Flanges".

4. DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

4.1 Scope

This article covers the design manufacture, and testing of ductile iron centrifugally cast in metal molds and ductile iron fittings.

4.2 Specific Requirements

Ductile iron pipe shall be centrifugally cast in metal molds and shall be furnished cement lined unless otherwise noted on the Plans or in other sections of these Specifications. Ductile iron pipe shall be furnished with rubber gasket push-on joints except as may otherwise be noted on the Plans or in difficult working areas with approval of the Engineer.

4.2.1 Thickness design of ductile iron shall conform in all aspects to the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C150/A 21/50 latest revision.

4.2.2 Manufacture and testing of ductile iron pipe shall conform in all respects to the requirements of the latest revisions of ANSI/AWWA C151/A 21.51.

4.2.3 Cement Mortar Lining – See ART. 3.2.3 above.
4.2.4 Fittings and Joints – See ART. 3.2.4 above.

5. PVC (POLYVINYL CHLORIDE) PRESSURE PIPE

5.1 Scope

This article covers the design, manufacture and testing of PVC 1120 manufactured of Class 12454-A or Class 12454-B resin material with a hydrostatic-design-basis (HDB) rating of 4,000 psi at 73.4 degree F (23 degree

5.2 Specific Requirements

PVC pressure pipe shall be furnished, constructed of materials and to the specifications of this section. The types of PVC pipe permitted for use on the Project will be as noted on the Plans, Bid Documents or other sections of these Specifications. The selected pipe will be designated either as PVC (ASTM) or PVC (AWWA) followed by an appropriate pressure rating. The Contractor shall thoroughly review the Plans and other sections of these Specifications for the type of PVC pipe selected for the Project. All PVC pipe shall be NSF approved.

5.2.1 PVC (ASTM) pipe shall be furnished and installed when designated on the Plans or in the Bid Documents. When selected, by the Engineer, for use on the Project PVC (ASTM) pipe shall be designated, manufactured and tested to conform with the latest revision of the American Society for Testing and Materials designated ANSI/ASTM D-2241.

5.2.2 PVC (AWWA) pipe shall be furnished and installed when designated on the Plans or in the Bid Documents. When selected, by the Engineer, for use on the Project, PVC (AWWA) pipe shall be designated, manufactured, and tested in conformance to the latest revision of the American Waterworks Association designation AWWA C900

5.2.3 PVC pipe joints shall be rubber gasket push-on joints either constructed integrally with the pipe or as a separate coupling constructed on the same material and to the same pressure Specifications as the pipe.

5.2.4 PVC (ASTM) pipe shall be furnished as SDR 26, 21, and 17 for Class 160 psi, 200 psi and 250 psi respectively.

5.2.5 PVC (AWWA) pipe shall be furnished as SDR 25, 18, and 14 for Class 100 psi, 150 psi and 200 psi respectively.

5.2.6 PVC (AWWA) pipe shall be furnished with outside dimensions (O.D.) equal to that for ductile iron and cast iron pipe.

5.2.7 Fittings for PVC (ASTM) pipe may be either PVC, cast or ductile iron. Those for PVC (AWWA) pipe shall be ductile iron.

6. POLYETHYLENE PIPE AND FITTINGS

6.1 Scope

This section covers the design, manufacture and testing of polyethylene high density pressure pipe manufactured of grade P34 resin material with a hydrostatic – design basis (HDB) rating of 1,600 psi at 73.4 degree F (23 degrees C)

6.2 Specific Requirements

The Contractor shall furnish and install high density polyethylene pipe meeting these Specifications at the locations indicated on the Plans and in other sections of these Specifications.

6.2.1 High density polyethylene pipe shall be manufactured and tested in conformance to the requirements of the latest revision of the American Society for Testing and Materials designation ASTM D-3350 “Polyethylene Plastic Pie and Fittings Materials”.

6.2.2 High density Polyethylene pipe shall have a grade designation of PE 3406 and a cell classification designation of PE 355434C.

6.2.3 High density polyethylene pipe shall be joined by means of butt fusion.

6.2.4 Fittings for high density polyethylene pipe shall be manufactured of the same materials as the pipe. Unless otherwise indicated, all fittings shall be joined to the pipe by butt fusion techniques.

7. BALL AND SOCKET RIVER CROSSING PIPE

7.1 Scope

This article covers the design, manufacture, and testing of Ductile Iron Ball and Socket River Crossing pipe.

7.2 Specific Requirements

Joints for ductile iron river crossing pipe shall be flexible, ball and socket type, boltless joints with rubber gaskets conforming to the ANSI Specification for “Rubber-Gasket joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings”, A 21.11 (AWWAC11), Latest Revision.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION D

PIPING APPURTENANCES

1. CRADLES AND ENCASEMENT

1.1 General

The cradle or encasement, as required to support the pipe, shall be of crushed stone or concrete and shall be installed as specified in the Pipe Work Section of these Specifications, and as shown on the Plans.

1.2 Crushed Stone Cradle

In all cases where the bedding is not specified the pipe is to be laid in crushed stone cradle. The crushed stone to be used shall be Kentucky Highway No. 9 or No. 78 Crushed Stone, as specified by the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications (Latest Revision).

1.3 Concrete Cradle, Encasement, or Cap

Where a concrete cradle, encasement, or cap is required, concrete shall conform to the Concrete Section of these Technical Specifications. Dimensions shall be as shown on the plans.

1.4 Concrete Thrust Blocks and Anchor Blocks

Where concrete thrust blocks and anchor blocks are required (i.e. at all pipe bends and fittings), concrete as specified in the Concrete Section of these Technical Specifications shall be used.

1.5 Special Concrete Structures and Vaults

Cast in place concrete structures shall be constructed of concrete conforming to the Concrete Section of these Technical Specifications to the dimensions and grades as shown on the Plans.

1.6 Valves and Related Appurtenances

1.6.1 General

All valves and related appurtenances shall be installed as shown on the Plans and specified in these Technical Specifications. Material Specifications shall be as described below. Any materials found defective, not meeting the specifications, or improperly installed, shall be rejected and so marked and shall be replaced by materials approved by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.7 Gate Valves

Gate valves shall be non-rising stem, iron body, bronze mounted, double disc, parallel seat type with o-ring stem seals. Unless otherwise specified the valves shall be suitable for 0-150 PSI operating pressures. Valves which are to be buried for outside use shall be furnished with a 2 inch operating nut and shall have mechanical joint ends. Other valves shall have either flanged or mechanical joint ends and shall be operated by handwheel or chain-wheel operator as shown on the Plans. All valves shall conform to the AWWA Standard C 500, Latest Revision, relative to materials, manufacture, dimensions, inspections, testing, and markings.

1.8 Gate Valves Boxes

Each buried gate valve shall be provided with a 5 ¼" shaft, slide-type, two-piece cast iron valve box. The box shall be of the length as necessary to conform to the depth of the valve. Any extension sections necessary shall be provided with the valve box. Unless shown otherwise on the Plans, the valve box cover shall be marked "Water".

1.9 Check Valves

Check valves shall be iron body, bronze mounted. They shall be outside weight and lever type (unless specified otherwise by the Engineer or indicated as such on the Plans) with bronze seat, hinge and guide busting. Unless otherwise indicated, check valves for interior use shall be flanged and those for exterior use shall be mechanical joint.

1.10 Automatic Air Release Valves

Air release valves shall be of the type, which will automatically release air which accumulates in the pipe system. The body and cover shall be case iron and the float shall be stainless steel. Unless otherwise indicated the valves shall be suitable for use in lines having an average working pressure of 150 psi. **ALL AIR RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLIES TO HAVE PRESSURE GAUGES.**

1.11 Manual Air Release Valves

See "Detail Sheet" Plan Sheet for description of the manual air release valves.

1.12 Air Valve Pit

Air valves shall be installed in a pit as shown on the Plan Details.

1.13 Blowoff Assemblies

Blowoff assemblies shall be installed in accordance with the details and Specifications at the locations shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer for the purpose of removing any obstacles or impurities from the main. The blowoff assembly shall be connected to the main with a typical tapping saddle and corporation stop. The piping shall be 2 inch VC installed as shown in the details with a 2 inch iron body bronze mounted gate valve and 2 piece case iron valve box and lid marked "Water". The lid shall be secured with a pentagon lock nut.

1.14 Fire Hydrants (MUELLER)

New fire hydrants shall be of the dry barrel type and be installed where indicated on the Drawings or otherwise directed by the Engineer. Hydrants shall be installed in such a manner as to be completely accessible and in such a position as to minimize possibilities for damage from vehicles or to pedestrians. Hydrants shall be set plumb with nozzles at least 18" above grade. The barrel shall be turned so that the pumper nozzle will face the street. When placed behind curb, the hydrant shall be set so the nozzle will be at least 12 inches from the gutter face of the curb, or at least 5 feet from the edge of the street or road where no curb exists.

Hydrants shall be supported upon a poured-in-place block of concrete as detailed. Such block shall not interfere with joint maintenance nor with proper hydrant drainage, but shall insure zero movement between the hydrant and the main.

Fire hydrants shall conform in all respects to the current Standards of the AWWA. They shall have a 6" inlet and be equipped with two (2) 2-1/2" hose nozzles and one (1) pumper nozzle; nozzles shall be standard to local governmental agencies' requirements. Each hydrant shall be equipped with traffic damage repair kits and hydrant wrenches provided for every five (5) hydrants.

1.15 Service Piping

Unless otherwise noted on plans service piping shall be high density ¾" Polyethylene (PE 3408) tubing or approved equal.

The piping shall be Type III C 5 P 34 as designated in ASTM-D-1248 ("Polyethylene Plastics Molding and Extrusion Materials") and shall be classified as a PE 335433 according to ADTM D-3350 ("Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials").

1.16 Connection to Main

Service pipe connections to the main shall be made with a tapping saddle and corporation stop as shown in the Plans.

1.17 Setters

Setters shall be Ford 70 Series with 90° brass angle meter valve and 90° coupling sized for 5/8" x ¾" and ¾" meter, or approved equal.

1.18 Meters

All water meters shall be 5/8" x ¾", plastic or bronzed bodied, of the magnetic oscillating piston or rotating piston type with a working pressure of 150 psi and shall conform to the AWWA specifications for Cold Water Meters.

The main case shall be frost-proof with a single, hinged lid cover with raised characters indicating the direction of flow and manufacturers serial number. Strainers with an effective area at least double that of the main case inlet shall be of a non-corrosive material and should fit tightly against the main case.

The measuring chamber shall be of a non-corrosive material and shall be securely positioned in the main casing. Discs shall be straight reading U.S. Gallons type with a measuring capacity of 999,999 gallons. All parts shall be as non-corrosive as possible and completely encased and hermetically sealed.

Measuring accuracy shall conform to AWWA Standard C 700, latest edition. Testing will be done at Engineers request and any meter found defective shall be returned to the manufacturer for replacement or repair at manufacturer's expense.

11.19 Meter Boxes and Covers

All meters shall be installed in new concrete boxes unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

The box shall be a precast concrete vault 18" I.D. and 24" in height. The cast iron lid shall have an 11 ½" minimum opening with "Water Meter" stamped on top.

1.20 Back Flow Preventers

Back Flow preventers shall be angle check valves installed on customer side of meter. Such valves shall be brass or ductile iron with stainless steel spring. Type shall be Ford, Mueller, or approved equal.

1.21 Connection to Customer Service Line

All connections to the customers existing service line shall be made at the meter Setter connection only unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION E

PIPING WORKMANSHIP AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. EXCAVATIONS AND GRADING

1.1 General

This section shall include all clearing and grubbing, site preparation, excavating of earth and other material, filling, site restoration and grading, and other allied work necessary for the construction required for the project.

Any construction methods not specifically outlined in these specifications will be governed by the Kentucky Bureau of Highway Standard Specifications (Latest Revision)

1.2 Site Preparation

Prior to commencing construction operations the contractor shall make all the provisions necessary to assure the protection of all existing improvements, both public and private. He shall protect trees, shrubs, plantings, and grassed areas and shall make provisions for maintaining public travel in an acceptable manner.

1.3 Protection of Existing Improvements

Before any excavation is started, adequate protection shall be provided for all lawns, trees, shrubs, landscape work, fences, sidewalks, hydrants, utility poles, streets, alley and driveway paving, curbs, storm sewers, ditches, headwalls, catch basins, surface inlets and all other improvements that are to remain in place. Such protection shall be provided as long as necessary to prevent damage from Contractor's operations. Shrubs, bushes, small trees and flowers, which have to be removed to permit excavation for the water lines, shall be protected and replanted or replaced when backfill is complete.

The Contractor shall exercise every precaution to prevent damage to property within the outside easements. He shall remove all debris and rock from the site and restore the ground surfaces, replace or repair all driveways, buildings, fences, retaining walls, etc., which are removed or damaged during construction.

Repairs, restoration or replacement of any improvements damaged or removed, whether shown on the plans or not, shall be the obligation of the Contractor at no additional cost to the owner.

1.4 Maintenance of Public Travel

Maintenance of all traffic shall be in accordance with any requirements of the local road department(s) and/or the Kentucky Department of Transportation . It is the responsibility of the Contractor coordinate all work with and notify the above-named agencies, and to provide all necessary signs, barricades, lights, flagmen, and other items for maintenance of traffic.

Public travel shall be maintained, unrestricted, wherever and whenever possible. Detours shall be provided when so directed by the appropriate agency. Adequate precautions shall be taken to provide for the safety of both vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Emergency vehicles shall be provided access to construction area at all times.

Unless specifically directed otherwise by the Engineer, no more than five hundred (500') feet of trench shall be opened ahead of the pipe laying, and not more than five hundred (500') feet of open ditch shall be left behind the pipe laying. All barricades, lanterns, watchmen, and other such signs and signals as may be necessary to warn the public of the dangers in connection with open trenches, excavations and other obstructions, shall be provided by and at he expense of the contractor.

When so required, or when directed by the Engineer, only one-half (1/2) of the street crossing and road crossings shall be excavated before placing temporary bridges over the side excavated for the convenience of the traveling public.

All backfilled ditches shall be maintained in such manner that they will offer no hazard to the traveling public and the property owners abutting the improvements shall be taken into considerations. All public or private drives shall be promptly backfield or bridges at the direction of the Engineer. Excavated materials shall be disposed of as to cause the least interference, and in every case the disposition of excavated materials shall be satisfactory to the Engineer.

1.5 Drainage

The Contractor shall make provisions for handling all flows in existing creeks, ditches, sewers and trenches by pipes, flumes or other approved methods at all times when natural functioning of said creeks, ditches, sewers and drains. The Contractor shall at all times during construction provide and maintain sufficient equipment for the disposal of all water which enters the excavation, both in open cut trenches and in tunnels, to render such excavation firm and dry, until the structures to be built thereon are completed.

1.6 Excavation

1.6.1 General

Materials of excavation shall be unclassified and shall include whatever materials are encountered to the depth of the plans, stated in the specifications, or directed by the Engineer.

1.7 Disposal of Unsuitable Materials

Excavated materials which are either surplus and not required or are unsuitable for backfilling shall be removed from the site of operations as soon as excavated.

All excavated materials so removed shall be disposed of, at no additional cost to the owner, on sites acquired by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.

1.8 Storage of Suitable Materials

Excavated materials suitable and required for backfill shall be stored in neat piles adjacent to the excavation in a manner so as to interfere as little as possible with traffic, but shall not be placed at such heights above or closeness to the sidewalls of the excavation to endanger such operations due to slides or cave-ins.

1.9 Open Cut Excavation for Structures

In excavation for masonry and concrete structures, the required width shall be such as to permit forms to be constructed in the proper manner and to permit proper backfilling on completion of the structures.

Depth of excavation for footings shall be as shown on the drawings and/or as directed by the Engineer to obtain sufficient bearing.

1.10 Open Cut Excavation for Pipeline Trenches

Open Cut excavation, either in earth or rock, shall be safely supported and of sufficient width and depth to provide adequate room for the construction or installation of the work to the lines and dimensions called for by the plans.
Before laying the pipe, the trench shall be opened far enough ahead to reveal obstructions that may be necessitate changing the alignment of the pipeline.

1.11 Trench Dimension

Excavations for water pipe in both earth and rock shall have a minimum allowance trench width as shown on the details which will permit good workmanship in laying the pipe and fittings, boring and jacking and compaction of backfill at he sides of the pipe, and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

The maximum allowance trench width shall be no greater than 2' – 0" + the outside pipe diameter except where such dimensions may prohibit any other construction such as the boring and jacking of service connections under paved surfaces.

Subgrade – the depth of excavation below the pipe – shall be 3" minimum in earth trench and 6" in rock trench unless other wise stated in the plans and Specifications or approved by the Engineer.

1.12 Shoring, Sheering and Bracing

The Contractor shall furnish, place, and maintain adequate sheeting and bracing as may be required to support the sides of the excavation and prevent any movements of earth which could, in any way, diminish the width of the excavation to less than that necessary for proper construction, cause damage to the waterline or structures, utilities, pavements, or walks, or cause injury to workmen or others through movement of the adjacent earth banks, or to otherwise damage or delay the work.

The design and installation of all sheeting, sheet piling, bracing and shoring shall be based on computations of pressure exerted by the materials to be retained under existing conditions. Adequate and proper shoring of all excavations shall be the entire responsibility of the Contractor, however, the Engineer may require the submission of shoring plans (accompanied by supporting computations) for approval prior to the Contractor undertaking any portion of the work.

1.13 Blasting

When blasting is required for the removal of rock, every precaution shall be used for the protection of persons and private and public property. The method of blasting will be as determined by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the engineer, prior to construction.

The Contractor shall comply wit hall laws, regulations, and ordinances of the local governmental agencies and the Commonwealth of Kentucky relating to the transportation, storage and use of any and all explosives or blasting agents. Compliance with all of the above stated regulations and submittal of the method of blasting as stated above does not in any way relieve the contractor of responsibility for any damage caused by the blasting. Any damage thus caused shall be promptly and satisfactorily repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the owner.

1.14 Unauthorized Excavation

Whenever the excavation is carried beyond or below the lines and grades given by the Engineer, the Contractor at his own expense shall refill such excavated space with such material and in such a manner as will insure stability of the structure involved.

1.15 Removal of Water

The Contractor, at his own expense, shall provide adequate facilities for promptly removing water from all excavations. No water lines shall be laid in a trench which is holding water.

1.16 Backfill, Embankment, and Grading

1.16.1 General

This section includes the filling of the excavated trenches and spaces around the completed structures or pipelines to the original grades or to finished grades as indicated on the plans.

1.16.2 Trench Backfilling in Unpaved Areas

Backfilling of Trenches in open cut shall be commenced as soon as possible after the distribution main and service taps to the main have been completed, and all jointing and alignment has been approved by the Engineer.

Selected excavated material containing no rock shall be carefully and solidly tamped around the pipe from the tip of the cradle or encasement up to a plane at least one (1) foot above the exterior of the pipe or structure. The filling of the trench shall be carried on simultaneously on both sides of the pipe in such a manner that the completed pipe line, except as may be necessary in tamping or backfilling, shall not be permitted, until the trench has been backfield to that height.

The Contractor may use any type of earth moving equipment he has at his disposal, provided such equipment is in satisfactory condition, and of such type and capacity that the work may be accomplished properly, the grading schedule maintained, and the required density obtained. Any questionable suitability problems related to earth moving equipment shall be resolved by the Engineer.

The selected excavated backfill materials used between the plan one (1) foot above the ground surface may include rock fragments taken from the excavation.

In backfill containing rock, no rock fragment shall be larger than 1 cubic foot in size and all rock fragments shall be mixed with sufficient earth materials to completely eliminate all voids, subject to the approval of the Engineer. The amount of rock in the backfill shall not exceed 33% of the total backfill. Rock fragments and surplus earth materials not used in the back fill shall be removed from the site of the work.

In filling the remainder of the trench, from the plane one (1) foot above the pipe to the top of the trench, the backfill material may be shoveled into the trench without compacting, and heaped over whenever, in the opinion of the Engineer, this method of backfilling may be used without inconvenience to the public.

Before final acceptance, the Contractor will be required to level off all trenches where backfill material has been piled up, or to bring the trench up to the level of the surrounding street, roadway, or terrain where necessary, also, the removal from the streets, roadways, and private property of all excess earth or other materials.

1.16.3 Trench Backfilling in Paved Areas

In areas where street paving is to be replaced, trenches shall be backfilled up to one (1) foot above the top of pipe or structure using the methods described above for unpaved areas. Backfill above this level shall be placed in layers not exceeding eighteen (18) inches and firmly tamped into place by tampers or rammers to 95% of Standard Proctor Maximum Density. In lieu of tamping the trench may be backfilled with granular material and puddled and jetted under the direction of the Engineer.

1.16.3 Backfill Around Structures

Sandy backfill material or selected excavated materials containing no rock shall be placed in uniform layers around air valve pits or other structures and shall be thoroughly tamped and compacted.

1.16.4 Backfill Around Iron Pipe

Selected excavated materials composed of clay, sand, gravel or other materials non-injurious to iron pipe shall be used for backfilling within 24 inches of iron pipe. Cinders, rubbish and other materials which would be injurious to iron pipe shall not be used in such backfilling.

1.17 Restoration of Ground Surfaces and Cleanup

1.17.1 General

All ground surfaces in public rights-of-way, easements and on private property that have been damaged or destroyed by the Contractor's operations shall be restored to original contours and in accordance with the following specifications.

1.17.2 Restoration of Grassed Areas with Sod

Where so designated, all established grassed areas shall be restored with sod containing grasses of comparable quality. Sod shall be placed and rolled so that the final elevations of the area being restored are the same as existed prior to the beginning of construction. Sod shall be pegged where necessary, and shall be watered and cared for to assure its survival until final acceptance of the project.

1.17.3 Restoration of Grassed Areas with Seed and Mulch

The Contractor shall seed and mulch all disturbed areas, unless otherwise specified , in the following manner: Rye or Fescue Seeding – The ground shall be loosened approximately 3 inches deep with a disc or harrow: fertilized with 25 pounds of 10-10-10, or equivalent, and 100 pounds of agricultural lime per 1,000 square feet; sown at a rate of 75 pounds per acre with an approved grade of perennial rye or Kentucky No. 31 Fescue grass seed that will provide early

growth during the season in which it was planted. The seed shall be well raked or boarded into the soil.

The time of application of the seed and fertilizer shall be at the discretion of the Engineer.

Unless other wise permitted by the Engineer, vegetable materials for mulching shall be wheat, oat, barley or rye straw only. All material shall be reasonably free from weed seeds, foreign material, and other grasses and chaff, and shall contain no Johnson Grass. The straw shall be reasonable bright in color and shall not be musty, mouldy caked or of otherwise low quality. It shall be dry on delivery

Unless otherwise specified, the bituminous material to be used for "tying down" straw mulch shall be a slow setting emulsified asphalt. It shall be non-toxic to plants.

Mulch net shall be used, if directed by the Engineer, to hold mulch in place until turf is established. The net shall be made of a tightly twisted kraft paper yarn, leno woven with a warp count of one pair of yarns per two (2) inches and a filling count of two per inch. Salvage edges and center shall be reinforced with polyethylene filament. The material shall a minimum width of 45 inches.

1.18 Cleanup

Before final acceptance of the work, the Contractor shall satisfactorily clean all areas within the limits of his operations including the street surfaces, walks, gutters, fences, lawns, private property and structures, leaving them in as neat, clean and usable condition as originally found. He shall remove all machinery, tools, surplus materials, temporary buildings and other structures from the site of work. He shall remove all organic matter and materials containing organic matter from all areas and places used by him during construction. All sewers, manholes, inlets, etc., shall be cleared of all scaffolding, sedimentation, debris, rubbish and dirt.

Where the Contractor's operations have resulted in filling existing ditches, clogging existing culverts, damaging existing bridges, ground surfaces, sidewalks, driveways, etc., the Contract shall reditch, clean culverts, repair or replace bridges, ground surfaces, sidewalks, driveways, etc., so as to return them to a condition as good as or better than existed prior to the beginning of his operations.

The Contractor's cleanup operations, which include repair, restoration or replacement of ground surfaces and existing improvements and the removal of rock, shall be performed continuously during the construction operations.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION F

PIPING WORK

1. PIPEWORK

1.1 General Description

After the trench is excavated to subgrade as specified, it shall be filled to the proper depth with crushed stone or concrete as specified to provide a firm and satisfactory bed, hereafter referred to as the cradle or encasement, for the entire length of the pipe barrel. Pipe of designated class and required size shall be laid to form a closed joint with the next adjoining pipe, bringing the inverts continuously to the required depth of cover shown on the plans, The pipe shall be laid in an upstream direction, with bells upstream, unless otherwise permitted or directed.

In no case shall water be allowed to rise in or above the pipe before the joint has become thoroughly set. No walking on or working over the pipes after they are laid , except as may be necessary in placing and compacting the backfill, will be permitted until they are covered with backfill to a depth of one (1) foot.

The trench backfill shall be placed in accordance with backfill requirements of these Technical Specifications.

1.2 Cradle and Encasement

The cradle or encasement, as required to support and protect the water pipe, shall be of crushed stone or concrete and shall be installed as specified herein or as directed by the Engineer to the dimensions as shown on the plans.

1.2.1 Crushed Stone Cradle

Where indicated on the plans water main shall be installed with a crushed stone cradle.

Where the water pipe is to be laid in a crushed stone cradle, the crushed stone to be used shall be Kentucky Highway No. 9 or No. 78 crushed stone, as specified by the Kentucky Bureau of Highways. The crushed stone shall be deposited in the excavated trench to depth shown on plans, allowing for the pipe wall thickness and providing “bell holes” for making joints, where pipe is of the bell and spigot type. The pipe shall be laid to the depth as shown on the plans and crushed stone shall be carefully deposited around the pipe up to a plane through the centerline of the pipe as indicated on the plan details.

1.2.2 Concrete Cradle

Where a concrete cradle is required as additional support for the water pipe, concrete, as specified in the concrete section of these Technical Specifications and section 601 of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications, shall be used. First, the water pipe shall be laid accurately to the depth indicated on the plans, setting the pipe upon concrete blocks or saddles installed to provide both vertical and lateral supports for the pipe. The supporting of pipe on wooden blocks will not be permitted.

1.2.3 Concrete Encasement

Where a concrete encasement is specified, concrete, as specified in the Concrete Section of these Technical Specifications and Section 601 of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications, shall be used. The water pipe shall be laid and reported in accordance with the specifications for water pipe and concrete cradle, as heretofore specified, and the concrete deposited around the pipe at the required width and depth to a plane at least 6 inches over the top of the pipe, as indicated on the Plan Details. Proper bracing of the pipe shall be provided to prevent its being floated by the concrete encasement.

1.3 Metered Service Connections

Metered service connections shall be installed to the point where the line from the customers residence or business joins the meter setter. The service piping shall be ¾" polyethylene tubing as noted in the Piping Appurtenances Section of these Technical Specifications. They shall be installed as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

1.4 Meter Boxes and Other Structures

Meter boxes shall be constructed as shown on the Plan Details. The concrete vault shall be placed on concrete bricks, with 6" crushed stone placed in the bottom for drainage.

The cast iron lid shall be set flush with existing ground or ½" maximum above ground. Backfill shall be carefully tamped around both vault and lid. Vaults placed in sidewalks, driveways, or other paved surfaces shall have lids placed flush with existing paved surfaces.

Service line depth shall be the same as the main water line with the exception that the service line may be brought up to a sufficient depth to enter the vault within 5' of the side of the vault.

Air release valve vaults shall be Type III 24" diameter Reinforced Concrete Pipe barrels set on 8 concrete bricks with 6" crushed stone in bottom for drainage. The lid shall be cast iron stamped "water" with 24 I.D. opening. Backfill shall be carefully tamped around vault and lid. The lid shall be flush or ½" maximum above existing ground in unpaved areas and flush with paved surfaces.

1.5 Branches and Fittings

Branches and Fittings shall be provided and laid as where directed.

Tapping saddles or other fittings for property service connections shall be placed on the water main at such points as to result in the property service connection having the shortest length possible between the water main and the property line unless otherwise indicated on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

1.6 Pipe Cutting

Pipe may be cut in any manner specified by the pipe manufacturer, but only when authorized and approved by the Engineer. Where a pipe is cut the Contractor shall remove the old section of pipe satisfactorily to the Engineer.

1.7 Pipe Handling and Installation

All procedures for receiving, handling, storing, and installing pipe used in the project, unless specified in these Technical Specifications, shall be governed by the Standards listed below with the approval of the Engineer.

Ductile Iron Pipe - The manufactures printed instructions.

Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe - The manufactures printed instructions.

Polyethylene Pipe - The manufactures printed instructions.

1.8 Pressure Pipe Thrust Blocking

Concrete thrust blocks shall be provided to prevent movement of pipe or appurtenances in response to the forces developed by the pressure of the piping system. In general, thrust blocking shall be provided where the pipeline changes direction (e.g. tees, bends, elbows, crosses, etc.), changes size (e.g. reducers), stops at dead ends, and/or has an appurtenance (e.g. valve or hydrant) attached at which thrust develops when closed. Thrust blocks shall be sized according to the plans.

1.9 Highway and Railroad Crossings

Steel casing pipe for road and railroad crossings shall be bored and/or jacked in place to the depth shown on the plans. Casing pipe shall also be laid in open cut where indicated on the drawings. All joints between lengths shall be solidly butt-welded with a smooth non-obstructing joint inside. The casing pipe shall be installed without bends. The water line pipe shall be installed after the casing pipe is in place, and shall be braced within the casing with structural steel members welded into place or other Engineer approved method to preclude possible floatation.

Railroad crossing material and installation shall be in strict accordance with American Railway Engineering Association Specifications.

At each end of the casing pipe, the water line pipe shall be wrapped with two layers of roofing felt. The wrapping shall extend a minimum of 12 inches in each direction from the end of the casing pipe. After the water line has been installed, inspected, tested and wrapped as specified, both ends of the casing pipe shall be closed with brick or concrete block masonry in a manner acceptable by the Engineer.

Weep holes shall be provided in the closure at the lower end of the casing pipe to facilitate drainage and shall be located within the granular pipe bedding material. Granular bedding is not required under the open cut casing pipe; however, the Contractor shall insure that casing pipe does not bear directly on rock.

1.10 Creek Crossings

River and creek crossings shall be accomplished in a method determined by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer to the lines and grades as shown on the plans. Piping shall be ductile iron or polyethylene pipe as per the pipe materials section of these Technical Specifications and as approved by the Engineer. There are two types of creek crossings which shall be as shown on the plans and where indicated on the plans.

1.11 Pipeline Testing

1.11.1 General

Testing at the Contractor's expense of any water line section may be requested at any time by the Engineer to determine that the section is watertight.

1.12 Visual Inspection

During the final inspection the Engineer may inspect any section of the water lines by various methods at his disposal to determine whether the completed lines are true to line and grade as laid out or as shown on the Plans.

1.13 Hydrostatic Tests

After the pipe is laid and the line flushed, it shall be filled with water with care being exercised to expel all air from the pipe. During the test period all pipe, valves, fittings, and joints shall be examined carefully for defects. Any observed leaks or defective pipe shall be satisfactorily repaired or replaced, at the expense of the Contractor and the test repeated until the section tested is within the limits prescribed hereinafter. The entire distribution system or parts thereof shall be tested under hydrostatic pressure of 150 psi, or pressure class of the pipe which ever is greater, for a period of 4 hours, if joints are exposed, or for an 8 hour period if joints are covered. Repairs shall be made using approved materials and new replacement fittings, specials, or gaskets where leakages occur.

Leakage shall be measured by an approved calibrated meter through which all the water required to maintain test pressure shall be pumped. All testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer. Allowable leakage shall not exceed 10 gallons per 24 hours per inch of diameter per mile of pipe, at the specified test pressure.

Tests shall be completed in accordance with the latest edition of AWWA C-600 except a modified herein.

1.14 Flushing

Any foreign material left in piping during construction shall be removed by flushing system prior to testing. Flushing should be accomplished by partially opening and closing valves and hydrants several times under expected line pressure with flow velocities adequate to flush foreign material out of valves and hydrants.

1.15 Disinfection

1.15.1 General

Thoroughly disinfect all water pipe on potable water lines prior to being placed in service. Follow the applicable provisions of the procedure established for the disinfection of the cast iron pipe as set forth in the latest edition of AWWA C651 entitled "Disinfecting Water Mains".

1.15.2 During the Construction

Workmen shall be required to use utmost care to see that the surface of parts of the structures, the inside of pipes, fittings, jointing materials, valves, and specials which come in contact with the local water system's water, are maintained in a sanitary condition. Every effort shall be made to keep the inside

of the pipe, fittings, and valves free of all foreign matter, sticks, dirt, rocks. As each joint of pipe is being laid, it shall be swabbed so that all foreign matter is removed. All fittings and exposed open ends of pipe shall be blocked or capped until the line is completed.

When the entire pipe line or certain selected sections thereof have been completed, tested and made ready for turning over to the local water system, ready for use, the line or section of line shall be thoroughly sterilized according to the following procedure: The new pipe shall be disinfected by introducing HTH, perchloron , or a similar hypochlorite solution, through taps made by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer. The water shall be turned into the mains slowly to allow a thorough mixing of solution which shall be brought to a strength of 50 parts per million of available chlorine. All valves shall then be closed and the sterilizing solutions permitted to remain in the pipe line sections for not less than 24 hours. At the end of the 24 hour period the water in the line must have a minimum chlorine residual of 25 parts per million, or the process shall be repeated until the residual of 25 ppm is maintained. After the required chlorine residual has been maintained the mains shall be flushed thoroughly until a chlorine residual not to exceed one (1) part per million is obtained.

No water line shall be put in service either permanently or temporarily until it has been thoroughly disinfected to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all baterialogical testing should this be required by the Engineer.

1.16 Restoration of Paved Surfaces

1.16.1 General Description

After all excavations within the limits of paved surfaces have been properly backfilled and compacted in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, the paved surfaces shall be restored to a condition as good as or better than existed prior to the beginning of the work, in accordance with the following Specifications.

1.17 City, County, and State Paved Surfaces

Streets, alleys, sidewalks, curbs, and gutters originally constructed by ordinance or maintained by the City, and highways, roads, and walks constructed and/or maintained by the Kentucky Department for Transportation or County, which are wholly or partially removed, damaged or disturbed by the Contractor's operations, shall be promptly restored to a condition as good as or better than existed prior to the beginning of the work. Such restoration shall be performed in accordance with the pertinent Specifications and standards of the City, the County, or the Kentucky Department of Transportation as applicable.

1.18 Other Paved Surfaces

Streets, alleys, driveways, sidewalks, curbs, and gutters, not constructed or maintained by the City, the Kentucky Department of Transportation, or the County, but paved with asphalt, concrete, cinders, crushed stone, waterbound macadam, oilbound macadam, or heterogeneous paving materials, which are wholly or partically removed, damaged or disturbed by the Contactors operations, shall be restored with like or better materials, acceptable to the Engineer, to a condition as good or as better than existed prior to the beginning of the work, so that the movement of traffic, both vehicular and pedestrian, through the restored way shall be as free, safe and unimpeded as before.

1.19 Asphalt Roadway Paving

Existing asphalt paving in roadways shall be restored with base, binder and surfacing of the dimensions as shown in the plans. All material shall conform to the Materials section of these Technical Specifications and construction methods shall conform to Sections 300 and 400 of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications with the approval of the Engineer.

1.20 Concrete Roadway Paving

Existing concrete paving in roadways shall be restored with the dimensions shown in the plan details. All materials shall conform to the Materials section of these Technical Specifications and construction methods shall conform to Section 500 of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications with the approval of the Engineer.

1.21 Driveway Replacement

For the restoration of all paved driveways disturbed by the installation of the water lines, the materials and dimensions shall be equivalent to the original paving. However, in no case shall the dimensions be less than (a) 6" DGA base and 6" Class "A" Concrete for concrete driveways and (b) 6" DGA base and 2" Bituminous Surface for asphalt driveways.

White City PUMP STATION MODIFICATIONS

1.01 Location

This contract includes modifications to an existing below grade water booster station, as shown on the plans. The exact location is noted on the PLANS.

1.02 WORK Included

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all materials and provide all labor for the modifications detailed below. This should include: two (2) end suction pumps and new pump control panel, new variable frequency drives, two new check valves and all piping modifications necessary to accommodate the new pumps & valves. The booster station pumps and related equipment shall be as represented by Straeffer Pump & Supply, Inc., or approved equal.

1.03 Operating Conditions

Pump Station.
The pump station shall contain two (2) close coupled end suction pumps each to deliver 100 gallons per minute at 118 feet total dynamic head with a minimum efficiency of fifty-nine percent. Each pump to be driven by a 7.5 horsepower, 3 phase, 230 volt TEFC motor. Pumps shall be Paco model 1070-7 LC or equal.

1.04 Piping

All internal transmission piping and fitting shall be of Schedule 40 black, seamless steel pipe (or stainless steel) and will be manufactured in accordance with the dimensional tolerances and materials specifications of the AWWA for steel pipe and steel butt-weld fittings. Piping within the part of the unit shall be sized as shown on the Plan sheets.

1.05 Check Valves

Check valves shall be Keckly CG style globe silent check valves constructed of cast iron with ASME 150# flanges as shown on the drawings.

1.06 Pressure Gauges

All pressure gauges within the booster pumping station shall have four and one-half inch (4-1/2") minimum diameter faces. The case shall be black, cast aluminum, flanged back type with close type ring and clear glass face. The gauge connections shall be at the bottom of the gauge and will be one-fourth inch (1/4") N.P.T. The gauge internal construction shall include phosphor bronze bourdon tube with a brass movement, bronze bushed independently mounted. Pressure gauge range and scale graduations shall be in feet of water and pounds per square inch (psi). Each gauge shall be protected by a combination

pulsation dampener and shut off valve. Gauge may be remote and connected to pressure source by polyethylene tubing.

1.07 Close Coupled End Suction Centrifugal Pumps

The contractor shall furnish and install as shown in the plans and described in these specifications, PACO (close coupled type LC) high performance end suction pumps designed to deliver the scheduled flow rate at the specified total dynamic head (in feet).

The pump(s) shall meet or exceed the efficiency shown in the pump schedule. To insure cavitation-free operation, each pump's NPSH Requirement must be low enough to permit stable, continuous operation at 120% or greater of best efficiency point. Each pump shall be capable of continuous operation without producing noise in excess of the Hydraulic Institute and OSHA guidelines. Pump casing shall be close grain cast iron fitted with a replaceable stainless-steel case wear ring. Pumps with a specific speed greater than 1600 shall have double-volute casings with suction splitter to reduce radial loading and shaft deflection. All pumps shall be of the back pull-out design so that the rotating element can be removed from the casing without disconnecting the suction or discharge piping.

Pump impeller shall be of the enclosed type and shall be statically and dynamically balanced. Impeller diameter shall be trimmed for the specific design conditions. Impeller shall be construction of chlorine resistant stainless steel. Pump shaft shall be fitted with a leakless mechanical seal, suitable for the temperatures and pressures indicated. Pump shall be mounted on a heavy-duty cast-in-one-piece cast iron bearing frame. Shaft shall be stainless steel construction. Pump bearings shall be permanently sealed.

The pump motors shall be TEFC, premium efficient type for variable speed applications. Motor shall be of the horsepower and speed shown in the pump schedule. Pumps requiring larger horsepowers shall not be acceptable. Pump shall be close coupled to a 3- phase, 60 Hertz, 460 volt, horizontal TEFC motor with 1.15 service factor.

1.08 Control

Control of pump operation shall be provided by a telemetry system with backup provided by a twenty-four (24) hour timer. Timer to be provided by the pump control panel supplier. While in time-clock operation, the pump alternation is to be under the control of the pump control panel via a mechanical pump alternator with manual Lead 1/Alternate/Lead 2 selector switch.

The electrical control interface panel shall be mounted in a common NEMA Type 1 gasketed fabricated steel enclosure. The enclosure shall have a full opening door, mounted on heavy piano hinges. Suitable type latching devices shall be provided on the door. Starters, breakers, relays, timers and wiring raceway shall be neatly arranged on a removable steel back plate. All circuit breaker operators, selector switches, indicating lights, and single phase items shall be mounted on

or through die cut openings in the enclosure door. It shall not be necessary to open this enclosure, except for adjustment of controls. Additional enclosures may be used as necessary to meet power and control requirements.

The control panel shall conform to the National Electrical Code specifications and shall be UL listed and labeled in accordance with UL standards No. 508 for Industrial Control Panels. In accordance with U.L. procedures, a U.L. label shall be affixed to the control panel.

Properly sized, heavy duty, molded case thermal-magnetic air circuit breakers shall be provided for branch circuit disconnect service and for over-current protection of all control, motor and auxiliary circuits.

Start/Stop/Speed signal shall be provided by the telemetry system specified below.

As a back-up system the control panel shall include a pump controller which can provide a constant pressure back-up system. The control panel shall include a selector switch (Telemetry – Back-up) to select between the two operating system. In the back-up mode the pump controller shall monitor the discharge pressure and ramp the VFD's accordingly to maintain a set discharge pressure. The controller shall have the capabilities to alternate between pumps as needed based on a set run time.

The back-up control system shall utilize a Danfoss MBS3000 pressure transducer which shall be installed in the discharge piping to monitor system pressure.

The control system shall incorporate two Danfoss VLT Aqua Variable Frequency Drives, mounted in a Nema 1 chassis, with integral wiring to the control system panel (specified below). he drives shall be used to control the start and stop rate, and the maximum and minimum speed and \or output of the pumps. The drives shall be properly sized for the motor requirements of the pumping unit.

Adjustable snap action diaphragm type pressure switches shall provide low suction pressure and high-pressure shutdown of the booster pumps.

- Set points shall be easily adjusted after removing the weatherproof cast aluminum case cover.
- The repeatability shall be plus or minus .5% of range span.
- The pressure switches shall over-ride automatic and timed operations.

Time delay relays shall be provided for the following functions: low suction pressure cut out timer, pump on timers, pump off timers, high discharge pressure cut out timer.

- The time delay relays shall be solid-state devices with pin type plug-in bases. Each time delay relay shall be provided with six time ranges, a selector dial capable of 0 to 100% of range, and an LED indicator to show that the unit is timing.

Hand-Off-Automatic-Timed switches shall be oil tight, 4 position, and grouped conveniently with oil tight, full voltage indicating lights, on the panel door.

Indicating lights shall identify the following functions:

- Red - Low suction pressure.
- Red - High discharge pressure.
- Green - Pump #1 running.
- Green - Pump #2 running.

Two (2) four and one-half inch (4 ½") diameter pressure gauges as previously described shall be mounted adjacent to the suction control pressure switches for each pump.

Two (2) four and one-half inch (4 ½") diameter pressure gauges as previously described shall be mounted for sensing inlet pressure prior to the strainers and for discharge pressure.

Pressure switches and gauges shall be mounted in tandem, on a plate, as near to their respective pressure source as is practical. Switches and gauges will not be allowed within the electrical control panel. Hydraulic sensing lines shall be plumbed to the switches and gauges so the switch functions can be checked. All switch and gauge assemblies shall be complete with shut-off valve and pulsation dampener.

1.08.01 Variable Frequency Drives for Pumping Applications

1. SUMMARY

This section provides specification requirements for solid-state, pulse-width modulated (PWM) Adjustable Frequency Drives, herein referred to as AC Drives, for use with NEMA® design AC motors, or standard IEC motors. The AC Drive supplier shall furnish, field test, adjust and certify all installed AC Drives for satisfactory operation. Any exceptions/deviations to this specification shall be indicated in writing and submitted no less than one week prior to bid date.

2. REFERENCES

A. ANSI®/NFPA® 70 - National Electrical Code® (NEC®).

B. UL 508 - UL Standard for Safety Industrial Control Equipment.

C. UL 508C - UL Standard for Safety Power Conversion Equipment.

D. NEMA ICS7 : Industrial Control and Systems Variable Speed Drives

E. CSA C22.2 No. 14-M91 : Industrial Control Equipment

F. IEC 1800 : Adjustable speed Electrical power drive systems

G. SEMI-F47: Voltage Ride Thru

3. WARRANTY

An 18-month warranty shall be provided on materials and workmanship from the date of shipment.

4. QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The manufacturer of the AC Drive shall be a certified ISO 14001 facility.

B. The AC Drive and all associated optional equipment shall be UL Listed according to UL 508 C - Power Conversion Equipment. As verification, a UL label shall be attached on the nameplate.

C. The AC Drive shall be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with applicable UL, CSA, IEC, NEMA, and NEC standards.

D. Every power converter shall have serial number with traceability records maintained by the manufacture.

Acceptable Manufacturers:

Danfoss VLT® AQUA Series VFD (Variable Frequency Drive)

General:

A. Furnish complete VFD as specified herein or in the equipment schedule for loads designated to be variable speed. VFD's shall be user-selectable for either constant or variable torque loads.

B. The VFD shall convert incoming fixed frequency single-phase AC power into a variable frequency and voltage for controlling the speed of three-phase AC induction motors. The VFD shall be UL-listed for phase converting. The VFD shall be a six-pulse input design, and the input voltage rectifier shall employ a full wave diode bridge; VFD's utilizing controlled SCR rectifiers shall not be acceptable. The output waveform shall closely approximate a sine wave. The VFD shall be of a PWM output design utilizing current IGBT inverter technology and voltage vector control of the output PWM waveform

C. The VFD shall include a full-wave diode bridge rectifier and maintain a displacement power factor of near unity regardless of speed and load.

D. The manufacturer of the VFD shall demonstrate a continuous period of manufacturing and development of VFD's for a minimum of 40 years. VFD's that are brand-labeled are not acceptable.

E. The VFD shall produce an output waveform capable of handling maximum motor cable distances of up to 1,000 ft. (unshielded) without tripping or derating.

F. The VFD shall utilize VVC^{PLUS}, an output voltage-vector switching algorithm, or equivalent, in both variable and constant torque modes. VVC^{PLUS} provides rated RMS fundamental voltage from the VFD. This allows the motor to operate at a lower temperature rise, extending its thermal life. VFD's that cannot produce rated RMS fundamental output voltage or require the input voltage to be increased above motor nameplate value to achieve rated RMS fundamental output voltage are not acceptable. VFD's that utilize Sine-Coded PWM or Look-up tables shall not be acceptable.

G. The VFD selected must be able to source the motor's full load nameplate amperage (fundamental RMS) on a continuous basis, and be capable of running the motor at its nameplate RPM, voltage, current, and slip without having to utilize the service factor of the motor.

H. The VFD shall offer a programmable motor parameter that allows the total number of poles of a motor to be programmed to optimize motor performance.

I. VFD shall automatically boost power factor at lower speeds.

J. The VFD will be capable of running either variable or constant torque loads. In variable torque applications, the VFD shall provide a CT-start feature and be able to provide full torque at any speed up to the base speed of the motor. In either CT or VT mode, the VFD shall be able to provide its full rated output current continuously and 110% of rated current for 60 seconds.

K. An Automatic Energy Optimization (AEO) selection feature shall be provided in the VFD to minimize energy consumption in variable torque applications. This feature shall optimize motor magnetization voltage and shall dynamically adjust output voltage in response to load, independent of speed. Output voltage adjustment based on frequency alone is not acceptable for single motor VT configurations.

L. For multi-motor variable torque configurations, user-selectable load profile curves including VT-High, VT-Medium, and VT-Low shall be provided to ensure easy commissioning and improved energy efficiency. VFD's requiring the operator to assign load torque data-points to create a V/Hz profile, are not acceptable.

M. An initial ramp function shall be available to provide a user-selectable ramp, up to 60 seconds, for applications requiring a faster or slower ramp than the normal ramp.

N. A Dual Ramp Down feature shall include a Check Valve Ramp Down and a final Ramp feature. The Check Valve Ramp Down shall be programmable to gently seat a check valve and reduce the potential of damage from excess pressure while shutting-down the system. Both time and end speed shall be programmable. On the Final Ramp, the VFD shall be programmable to quickly stop the motor after seating of a check valve or for a more rapid stopping than the normal ramp down setting.

O. VFD shall offer up to 4 separate PID controllers. One controller shall operate the drive in closed loop, while the other 3 provide control signals to other equipment. VFD's with PI controllers only are not acceptable.

P. An Autotuning PI controller output feature shall provide automated PI controller settings. Once the user accepts the settings, the VFD will save the settings to memory.

Q. An empty pipe fill mode shall be available to fill an empty pipe in a short period of time, and then revert to the PID controller for stable operation. Pipe fill mode shall have a programmable time to reduce water hammer in the system or fill the pipe at a unit per time rate.

R. VFD shall offer a motor spinning test that will run the motor at 5 Hz until the OK button is pressed. This feature will allow the user to determine if the motor is running in the correct direction.

S. An embedded cascade pump controller shall be included to provide lead pump alternation and provide control for up to 3 total pumps. The VFD Pump and 2 other pumps can be controlled either by a starter or softstarter.

T. Switching of the input power to the VFD shall be possible without interlocks or damage to the VFD at a minimum interval of 2 minutes.

U. Switching of power on the output side between the VFD and the motor shall be possible with no limitation or damage to the VFD and shall require no additional interlocks.

V. An Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA) function shall measure motor stator resistance and reactance to optimize performance and efficiency. It shall not be necessary to spin the motor shaft or de-couple the motor from the load to accomplish this optimization. Additionally, the parameters for motor resistance and motor reactance shall be user-programmable.

W. The VFD shall have temperature controlled cooling fans for quiet operation, minimized internal losses, and greatly increased fan life.

X. VFD shall provide full torque to the motor, given input voltage fluctuations of up to +10% to -10% of the rated input voltage (525 to 690VAC, 380 to 480VAC, or 200 to 240VAC). Line frequency variation of ± 2% shall be acceptable.

Harmonics

A. The VFD shall provide internal DC link reactors to minimize power line harmonics and to provide near unity power factor. DC Link reactor shall be installed so that power fluctuations to the DC Capacitors shall be reduced to increase Capacitor life. VFD's without a DC link reactor shall provide a 5% impedance line side reactor and provide spare capacitors.

B. The VFD shall be provided with a common mode filter installed on the load side of the drive.

Protective Features:

A. VFD shall have input surge protection utilizing MOV's, spark gaps, and Zener diodes to withstand surges of 2.3 times line voltage for 1.3 msec.

B. VFD shall include circuitry to detect phase imbalance and phase loss on the input side of the VFD.

C. VFD shall auto-derate the output voltage and frequency to the motor if an input phase is lost. This result will maintain operation without decreasing the life expectancy of the VFD. The use of this feature shall be user selectable and export a warning during the event.

D. Printed Circuit boards shall be conformal coated to reduce the corrosion effect from environmental gases and other conditions The conformal coating must meet IEC 61721-3-3, Class 3C2 as standard and the VFD shall have an optional 61721-3-3, Class 3C3 coating available.

E. Automatic "No-Flow Detection" shall be available to detect a no-flow situation in pump systems where all valves can be closed. This shall be functional in closed loop control or when controlled by an external signal.

F. Dry-pump detection shall be available to detect if the pump has run dry. If this condition occurs, the drive will be safely stopped. A timer shall be included to prevent nuisance tripping.

G. End-of-Pump curve detection shall stop motor when the pump is operating outside of its programmed pump curve.

H. VFD shall provide a flow compensation program to reduce energy by adjusting the Set point to match changes in flow (friction loss). Flow compensation shall also operate in Cascade control mode.

I. VFD shall include current sensors on all three-output phases to detect and report phase loss to the motor. The VFD will identify which of the output phases is low or lost.

J. VFD shall auto-derate the output voltage and frequency to the motor in the presence of sustained ambient temperatures higher than the normal operating range, so as not to trip on an inverter temperature fault. The use of this feature shall be user-selectable and a warning will be exported during the event. Function shall reduce switching frequency before reducing motor speed.

K. VFD shall auto-derate the output frequency by limiting the output current before allowing the VFD to trip on overload. The speed of the load can be reduced, but not stopped.

L. The VFD shall have the option of an integral RFI filter. VFD enclosures shall be made of metal to minimize RFI and provide immunity.

M. The VFD shall have a motor preheat function with the ability to be programmed to induce a small amount of current to the motor whenever it is at rest. This will prevent condensation inside the motor and help to extend its life without the need for space heaters or other external equipment.

N. The VFD shall be provided with an optional enclosure that is IP-66/Nema 4X rated. A VFD that is mounted in a separate enclosure will not be acceptable. The enclosure shall be suitable for installations that require protection against windblown dust and rain or splashing water. All cast aluminum parts shall be powder-coated with a durable epoxy that is capable of withstanding harsh environments. All circuit boards shall be conformally coated to meet the requirements of the IEC61721-3-3, Class 3C2 specification.

Interface Features:

A. VFD shall provide an alphanumeric backlit display keypad (LCP) which may be remotely mounted using a standard 9-pin cable. VFD may be operated with keypad disconnected or removed entirely. Keypad may be disconnected during normal operation without the need to stop the motor or disconnect power to the VFD.

B. VFD Keypad shall feature an INFO key that, when pressed, shall display the contents of the programming manual for the parameter that is currently viewed on the display. The description shall explain the feature and how the settings can be made by the operator.

C. VFD shall display all faults in plain text; VFD's which can display only fault codes are not acceptable.

D. The keypad shall feature a 6-line graphical display and be capable of digitally displaying up to five separate operational parameters or status values simultaneously (including process values with the appropriate engineering unit) in addition to Hand/Off/Auto, Local/Remote, and operating status.

E. Two lines of the display shall allow "free text programming" so that a site description or the actual name of the equipment being controlled by the VFD can be entered into the display.

F. Keypad shall provide an integral H-O-A (Hand-Off-Auto) and Local-Remote selection capability, and manual control of speed locally without the need for adding selector switches, potentiometers, or other devices.

G. All VFD's shall be of the same series, and shall utilize a common control card and LCP (keypad/display unit) throughout the rating range. The control cards and keypads shall be interchangeable through the entire range of drives used on the project.

H. VFD keypad shall be capable of storing drive parameter values in non-volatile RAM uploaded to it from the VFD, and shall be capable of downloading stored values to the VFD to facilitate programming of multiple drives in similar applications, or as a means of backing up the programmed parameters.

I. VFD Display shall have the ability to display 5 different parameters pertaining to the VFD or the load including: current, speed, DC bus voltage, output voltage, input signal in mA, or other values from a list of 92 different user-selectable parameters.

J. VFD display shall indicate which digital inputs are active and the status of each relay.

K. It shall be possible to toggle between three status read-out screens by pressing the [Status] key. Various operating variables, even with different formatting, can be shown in each status screen.

L. VFD display shall indicate the value of any voltage or current signal, including the engineering units of measurement, connected to the analog input terminals.

M. VFD display shall indicate the value of the current at the analog output terminals, including the engineering units of measurement.

N. A red FAULT light, a yellow WARNING light and a green POWER-ON light shall be provided. These indications shall be visible both on the keypad and on the VFD when the keypad is removed.

O. Two-level password protection shall be provided to prevent unauthorized changes to the programming of the VFD. The parameters can be locked via a digital input and/or the unit can be programmed not to allow an unauthorized user to change the parameter settings.

P. A quick setup menu with factory preset typical parameters shall be provided on the VFD to facilitate commissioning. Use of macros shall not be required.

Q. A digital elapsed time meter and kilowatt hour meter shall be provided in the display.

R. VFD shall offer as standard an internal clock. The internal clock can be used for: Timed Actions, Energy Meter, Trend Analysis, date/time stamps on alarms, Logged data, Preventive maintenance, or other uses. It shall be possible to program the clock for Daylight Saving Time / summertime, weekly working days or non-working days including 20 exceptions (holidays, etc.). It shall be possible to program a Warning in case the clock has not been reset after a power loss.

S. A battery back-up option shall be provided to maintain internal clock operation during power interruptions. Battery life shall be no less than 10 years of normal operation.

T. VFD shall provide full galvanic isolation with suitable potential separation from the power sources (control, signal, and power circuitry within the drive) to ensure compliance with PELV requirements and to protect PLC’s and other connected equipment from power surges and spikes.

U. All inputs and outputs shall be optically isolated. Isolation boards between the VFD and external control devices shall not be required.

V. There shall be six fully programmable digital inputs for interfacing with the systems external control and safety interlock circuitry. Two of these inputs shall be programmable as inputs or outputs.

W. The VFD shall have two analog signal inputs. Inputs shall be programmable for either 0 -10V or 0/4-20 mA.

X. One programmable analog output shall be provided for indication of the drive status. This output shall be programmable for output speed, voltage, frequency, motor current and output power. The analog output signal shall be 0/4-20 mA.

Y. The VFD shall provide two user programmable relays with 75 selectable functions. Two form 'C' 230VAC/2A rated dry contact relay outputs shall be provided.

Z. Floating point control interface shall be provided to increase/decrease frequency in response to external switch closures.

AA. The VFD shall accept a N.C. motor temperature over-temperature switch input, as well as possess the capability to accept a motor thermistor input.

BB. The VFD shall store in memory the last 10 faults with time stamp and recorded data.

CC. Run permissive circuit shall be provided to accept a "system ready" signal to ensure that the VFD does not start until isolation valves, seal water pumps or other types of auxiliary equipment are in the proper state for VFD operation. The run permissive circuit shall also be capable of sending an output signal as a start command to actuate external equipment before allowing the VFD to start.

DD. The VFD shall be equipped with a standard RS-485 serial communications port and front-of-drive accessible USB port. Danfoss FC or ModBus RTU communications shall be integrally mounted.

EE. A Windows® compatible software program to display all monitoring, fault, alarm, and status signals shall be available. This software program shall allow parameter changes, storage of all VFD operating and setup parameters, and remote operation of the VFD.

Adjustments:

A. The VFD shall have an adjustable output switching frequency.

B. Four complete programming parameter setups shall be provided, which can be locally selected through the keypad or remotely selected via digital input(s), allowing the VFD to be programmed for up to four alternate control scenarios without requiring parameter changes.

C. In each programming set up, independent acceleration and deceleration ramps shall be provided. Acceleration and deceleration time shall be adjustable over the range from 0 to 3,600 seconds to base speed.

D. The VFD shall have four programmable "Bypass frequencies" with adjustable bandwidths to prevent the driven equipment from running

at a mechanically resonant frequency. The feature shall offer a Semi-Automatic program to simplify the set-up.

E. VFD shall include an automatic acceleration and deceleration ramp-time function to prevent nuisance tripping and simplify start-up.

F. In each programming setup, independent current limit settings, programmable between 50% and 110% of the drives output current rating, shall be provided.

G. PID parameter settings shall be adjustable while the VFD is operating, to aid in tuning the control loop at start up. The VFD will also be capable of simultaneously displaying set-point reference and feedback values with appropriate engineering units, as well as output frequency, output current, and run status while programming the PID function.

H. The VFD will include a “loss of follower” function to detect the loss of process feedback or reference signals with a live-zero value and a user-selectable choice of responses (go to set speed, min speed, max speed, stop, stop, and trip).

I. A Sleep Mode function shall be provided to reduce wear and heating of the pump and other equipment in periods where system demand is minimal. This function will operate in both open and closed loop modes:

   1. In closed loop process control, when the output speed drops to a user-programmed minimum value (“sleep frequency”) for a specified time (“sleep mode timer”), the drive will enter a sleep mode and either go into standby, or boost mode before entering standby. The drive shall automatically restart the motor once the output of the PID processor exceeds a programmable value “wake up frequency”.

      a. Boost mode shall prevent short-cycling of the motor by temporarily adjusting the set-point by a user-programmable percentage. Upon reaching this value, the unit will go into standby.

   2. In open loop, the drive shall be capable of entering sleep mode if the input reference drops below a user-programmable value. When the input reference increases above a user-programmable reference, the drive will automatically start.

K. An integral motor alternation function shall be provided to enable the output of the drive to alternate between two motors. The alternation interval shall be user-programmable in hours. This function shall operate external relays as required to control the motor alternation sequence. A dwell time shall be integral to the function and can prevent damage to the motor contactors.

L. The VFD will include a user-selectable Reset function, which enables the selection of between zero and twenty restart attempts after any self-clearing fault condition (under-voltage, over-voltage, current limit, inverter overload, and motor overload), or the selection of an infinite

number of restart attempts. The time between restart attempts shall be adjustable from 0 through 600 seconds.

M. An automatic “on-delay” function may be selected from 0 to 120 seconds.

N. The VFD will include a user-selectable Auto-Restart function that enables the VFD to power up in a running condition after a power loss, to prevent the need to manually reset and restart the VFD.

O. VFD shall catch a rotating motor operating either in forward or reverse at up to full speed.

1.13 Telemetry RTU

GENERAL

A Remote Telemetry Unit (RTU) for the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system shall be supplied. The RTU must be capable of capable of communicating with the existing SCADATA system. Alternatives that cannot communicate with the existing system, do not use the existing infrastructure that is already established. The system shall communicate information from all inputs at all sites as required by the Input/output (I/O) list in Table 1 at the end of this specification section to a central location.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

The contractor shall provide to the engineer complete submittal documentation for the products within this section for engineer's approval prior to fabrication. The submittal shall include the following items as well as any additional materials required by the general conditions of this project.

A. Provide product data sheets for each of the principal items listed in this specification. Product information to include delineated catalog cut sheets specific to this project as a minimum.
B. Provide wiring and block layout drawings for each RTU showing the wiring diagrams for control circuits and interconnections of all components. Components shall be clearly labeled on the drawing.
C. A technical description of the system monitoring software. Submittal must include samples of:
    1. Proposed text screens and menus
    2. Proposed graphics screens
    3. Proposed report logs and printed graphs
    4. Programming instructions suitable for operators use
D. Provide the radio path study specified herein.
E. Complete input / output list for all connected processes at each RTU location.

RTU REQUIREMENTS

In order to expedite replacement equipment and reduce spare components, RTU's shall be manufactured as a complete unit. RTU's that are assembled by system integrators consisting of various catalog parts as a custom design specific for this project will not be considered equal.

Each RTU shall consist of the minimum following quantities and features for the Input/Output (I/O) at each site.

A. Qty. 4 – Digital / Discretionary Inputs
B. Qty. 4 – Analog Inputs
C. Qty. 2 – Digital / Discretionary Outputs
D. Qty. 2 – Analog Outputs
E. RTU to be capable of switching analog inputs to digital inputs in any number combination totaling the total number of inputs per RTU.
F. Digital Inputs shall be normally open dry contacts.
G. Analog inputs shall be capable of receiving either 4 – 20 mA, 0 – 5 VDC, or 1 – 5 VDC inputs.
H. Power failure and low battery must be included on the RTU and will not require the use of any inputs listed above.

While analog and digital outputs are not required for this project, the RTU must be supplied with the quantities noted above for future expansion of the system to include remote control of equipment within the system.

Each RTU shall be capable of expansion to an unlimited number of inputs and outputs as required by the job site. Expansion of the I/O will be accomplished through the addition of expansion boards with the same number of inputs and outputs as listed above. Designs which limit future expansion without the replacement of major components are not acceptable.

RTU shall be capable of accepting either 120/1/60 AC or up to 10 – 30 VDC power supply. Within the RTU shall be the capabilities of charging and / or operating off of a stand by battery, in the event of a power outage. The RTU shall also be capable of operating a 12 volt 0.5 amp loop powered device whether on AC, DC, or battery power supply.

RTU input board shall be equipped with easily visible light emitting diodes (LED's) indicating open or closed contact for all digital connections (input and output) for quick immediate detection of circuit status by operator. LED's shall also be supplied to indicate Communication, Communication Transmit, Communication Receive, and Battery Charge.

RTU communication shall be via user selectable Modbus, SCIP, or SCIP/Ethernet. Transmission shall be continuous providing operator with real time information of each site. Each over the air transmission between the RTU shall not exceed 41 Bytes per packet. Each packet sent shall include site specific information related to the status of the remote site. Each RTU shall recognize a busy channel and delay broadcast as required. All RTU's within the network will complete the transmission of their data in 30 seconds or less. Systems that require more time will not be considered equal. Each transmission shall require a positive acknowledgement from the recipient or the transmission shall be reinitiated.

The RTU must have the ability to time and date stamp all collected inputs.

Communication shall be via non-licensed radio communicating in the FCC Part 90 - 902-928 MHz frequency range with the option of using and Ethernet as an alternative form of communicating to the RTU. Spread spectrum radios shall use frequency hopping using 902-928 MHz range. Communication shall be encrypted either via dynamic key or 256-bit AES. Radios shall broadcast at 1 Watt.

Each radio shall have the capability of acting as a repeating radio creating a mesh network of RTU sites. Effective range with this type of communication system is unlimited.

Physical radio path study must be provided. Information supplied must include proposed radiofrequency that radios will operate at, and the proposed communication scheme. At a minimum, bidders must provide profiles of the system, RTU and CTU location(s), and estimated time to interrogate all sites within the system and provide justification for assumptions.

Each RTU shall be supplied with the following accessories:

- One (1) lightning surge arrestor for antenna connection consisting of N-type male connection to SMA-type female connection. Housing will consist of an aluminum body and a replaceable gas tube insert.
- One (1) minimum four (4) hour gel cell battery for connection to RTU battery input. Battery to be shipped loose for field installation.

ANTENNA REQUIREMENTS

Yagi directional type antenna is to be supplied for sites as noted in Table 1 for each site. Minimum gain for antenna shall be 11dBi. Antenna shall be equipped with short pig tail cable and N-style jack connector. Antenna shall be constructed of aluminum and be capable of 120 mph wind loading. Mounting hardware for connection to a 1.25 in. diameter antenna mast shall be included. Supplier shall provide LMR-400 coaxial cable in sufficient length to connect the surge suppressor within the RTU to the antenna in a single piece, no splicing or joints will be allowed. See Table 1 for specific details regarding the antenna to be supplied for each site. Sites that require total antenna cable lengths greater than 50 ft. are required to substitute the LMR-400 cable specified with LMR-600 for reduced signal loss through the coaxial cable. All other requirements remain the same.

An antenna mast a minimum of 20 ft. tall shall be supplied per site, as required. Diameter shall be minimum 1.25 in. Mast shall be schedule 40 aluminum minimum.

STARTUP AND TRAINING

The manufacturer shall provide the services of an authorized factory representative to inspect the installation, make any necessary adjustments, and place the equipment into operation. The manufacturer's representative shall instruct the operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the equipment. The manufacturer's representative shall note any deficiencies on the startup report and inform the appropriate party at the time of start up to remedy the deficiency or make the necessary repairs or adjustments as needed. The manufacturer shall provide one trip consisting of one day service to perform the above tasks.

The manufacturer or his representative shall allow time for site check outs and commissioning of the RTU network. It is the installing contractor's responsibility to go to each site, contact the manufacturer, and perform this commissioning together at a time that is convenient to both parties. The manufacturer or his representative may be present or may log into the operating software remotely to perform this commissioning; owner must provide remote access if requested. As a minimum this work will consist of:

WARRANTY

The equipment contained within this specification shall be free of defective materials and/or workmanship for a period of 1 year from date of installation of each unit individually and/or system installation and verification of working order. The manufacturer shall be obligated to furnish replacement materials at no

charge to the owner units proven defective within this warranty period. This warranty shall not be construed to cover lights, fuses, or other items normally consumed in service or those items which have been damaged due to outside forces such as vandalism, lightning, operator error, power surges, unauthorized repair or modifications, etc.

SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

LARUE COUNTY WATER, KENTUCKY

McDowell BOOSTER PUMP STATION

SCOPE: The contractor shall furnish and install one factory built grade mounted automatic water booster pumping station. The station shall be complete with all equipment factory installed on a welded steel, structurally reinforced base, and enclosed by a modular building. The station shall be manufactured by DAKOTA PUMP INCORPORATED, Mitchell, South Dakota OR EQUAL. Dakota Pump is represented by Straeffer Pump, (812) 476-3075. The internal equipment shall include two pumps and motors, piping and valves, ventilation system, heater, automatic central control panel with starters and breakers, and all internal wiring.

The manufacturer of the specified equipment shall be regularly engaged in the manufacturing of packaged water boosters, packaged water control vaults, packaged water meter vaults and packaged sewage lift stations. The manufacturer shall have at least ten years of successful experience in manufacturing the above type of equipment. The entire equipment package specified shall be UL approved under the package pumping systems (QCZJ). The specified equipment shall have a UL label certifying the package system is in compliance with the (QCZJ) UL listing. Equipment manufactured without the QCZJ UL listing will not be accepted.

The pump station manufacturer's representative shall own a fully equipped pump repair facility located within 200 miles of the project site. This service center shall be staffed with factory authorized service technicians on call 24 hours a day. This service center shall also be equipped with a service vehicle with necessary equipment for pump, valve and general station maintenance and repair. Equipment proposed by suppliers lacking this type service, maintenance and repair facility will be rejected.

Alternate station manufactures shall have a minimum of 100 units of similar type station installed and operation for no less than 10 years in the United States. A certificate of conformance with this requirement shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall be submitted with the shop drawings. The manufacturer shall furnish with the shop drawings a listing of installations, including names and address of contact persons.

In these specifications and on the accompanying drawings, there is specified and shown material and equipment deemed most suitable for the equipment and service anticipated. This is not done, however, to eliminate manufacturers equally as admirable and efficient. Contractors shall prepare their bid on basis of particular equipment and materials that is specified. Award of contract shall constitute contractual obligation to furnish specified equipment and materials unless the contractor desires to execute the following procedures:

Alternate equipment shall be considered if a full submittal package (6 copies) on the pump station is furnished to the engineer 14 days prior to the bid date and approved by the engineer in writing. The submittals shall include detailed information on the pump station components and scaled drawings specific of the station chamber, pumps, piping, and electrical. Alternate manufacturers not submitted and approved by the engineer 14 days prior to the bid date will not be considered.

After execution of contract, substitution of equipment of makes other than those named in the contract shall be considered for one reason only; the equipment proposed for substitution is superior in construction and/or efficiency to that named in the contract and that high quality, low maintenance and satisfactory service have been demonstrated by at least 15 years of service in prefabricated booster installations.

In the event the contractor obtains engineer's approval on equipment other than that which was specified, contractor shall, at his own expense, make any changes in structures, buildings or piping necessary to accommodate equipment.

It will be assumed that cost to contractor of equipment proposed to be substituted is less than that of the equipment in the contract, and if a substitution is approved, the contract price shall be reduced by an amount equal to savings.

SUBMITTAL: Equipment submittals shall be bound in a minimum of six copies. The submittals shall contain a minimum of two full size (24"x36") drawings. One drawing shall cover the station chamber with equipment and one drawing with the electrical control schematic. The station drawing shall be to scale and be specific to this project with a minimum of three different views and illustrate the National Electrical Code (NEC) clearances. The submittal booklets will be complete with data sheets covering all individual components that make up the package station and the UL file number under which the manufacture is listed and shall be complete with the manufactures standard warranty policy. Each submittal shall be complete with a full size copy of the manufactures UL / manufacture logo Package Pumping Systems label.

DAKOTA PUMP MODULAR BUILDING: A modular structure with minimum exterior dimensions as shown on the drawings shall be provided to protect the equipment, controls and operating equipment from the environment. The station building enclosure shall be a fully assembled, modular structure with wood framework attached to the pump station base structure requiring no additional assembly at the job site. The dimensions shown on the drawings for the building enclosure are a minimum. The building shall be fabricated on the pump station steel base. Buildings manufactured at a remote facility requiring transportation to the booster station manufacturer's facility will not be considered. The building shall be constructed directly on the fabricated steel base and shipped to the project site or nearest passable road as one complete unit, requiring only unloading, placement on an approved concrete slab, connecting the underground piping and electrical service to finish the installation.

Wall framing will be 2x4 standard wood studs. The wood roof truss shall be a minimum of 2" x 4". The size and placement and spacing of studs and joist shall be in accordance with material standards listed below and building design criteria. At a minimum, the wall stud grade shall be SPF and shall be installed on 16" centers. The walls will include a single bottom plate and a double top plate. Metal studs and trusses will not be considered an acceptable alternate. Modular steel panel buildings are not an acceptable alternate.

All openings in the side walls shall be fully framed out and supported using framing members sufficient to support and fasten the equipment requiring a framed opening.

The building design and construction shall withstand 100 mph wind loads, to support 50 pfs live roof load, and be designed for seismic zones for the appropriate area of installation.

The exterior wall sheathing will be ½" CDX grade plywood. The exterior roof sheathing shall be 5/8" CDX grade plywood. The interior wall and roof sheathing will be 5/8" CDX grade plywood. OSB or particle board sheathing is not acceptable. The walls will be insulated with spray polyurethane closed cell foam to create an R-21 insulation value and the roof shall be sprayed to create an R-28 insulation value.

The insulation shall be applied to the walls and ceiling in 3/4" to 1 1/2" passes to create a thickness with an R-28 value minimum.

The physical properties shall meet or exceed the following tests and standards:

Density, (core)(pct)	ASTM D-1622	1.70-1.95
Tensile Strength (psi)	ASTM D1-623 (Type C)	57-65
Water Absorption, lb/sq ft	ASTM D-2842	0.02-0.05
Closed Cell, Content, %	ASTM D-2856	85-95
K-Factor, Initial Btu In/Hr	ASTM C-518	0.135-0.142

The roof shall be gabled with a center ridge line running the long dimension of the building. The roof system shall include a 3:12 minimum roof pitch with 6" overhang on all sides. The wood roof system shall include wood trusses placed 16" on center, covered with 5/8" CDX plywood. The plywood shall be covered with 30# underlayment and covered with a 26 gauge standing seam metal ribbed roof. Manufactured foam shall be installed under the raised rib. The soffits and fascia shall be manufactured of aluminum.

All interior surfaces will be covered with Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) utilizing corner moldings and seam moldings. The FRP sheeting shall include a pebble grain gloss white finish. FRP panel will be applied with the appropriate glues and adhesive. Corner moldings of like FRP material shall be installed and finished in a workmanlike manner.

The exterior walls of the building shall be wrapped with Tyvek or equal building wrap. The building exterior shall include a LP SmartSide horizontal siding. LP SmartSide shall be manufactured of engineered wood substrate. Wood substrate is a renewable resource with a reduced environmental impact. The SmartSide sall be treated with a advanced formula of binders, waxes, and zinc borate prior to being bonded with a water-resistant, resin-saturated overlay. This process is designed to help keep out moisture for long term durability and strength against harsh weather. Owner to select the color based of color chart.

Doors shall be per the plan sheet. The doors shall be flush design manufactured of 16 gauge, grade III, extra heavy duty steel panels with flush top channel and inverted bottom channel with internal insulation to exceed R-5. The door frame shall be a full CF frame of 18 gauge cold formed steel and being securely fastened to the framed opening. Each door shall include a door closer.

The building shall be firmly and securely attached to the steel base structure with 3/8" lag bolts welded to the station base. This lag bolt shall be secured with a washer and nut on the center of the bottom wall plate. A steel 1 ½" x 2" x 1/8" angle shall be welded to the station base. This angle shall mate with the inside of the building. The space between the building frame and the steel based shall include a sill sealed gasket to prevent wind and water leakage.

All construction will be completed inside a closed facility.

STRUCTURAL STEEL BASE: A structural steel base shall support the modular building, and the internal equipment. The base shall consist of a minimum 3/8" steel floor plate and 8" reinforcing beam / channels as required. All steel members shall be joined by electric arc welding, with welds of adequate section for the joint involved. Where possible, all joints shall be welded on both sides of the base. These welds shall be continuous and watertight. Reinforcing members may be chain welded in an approved manner.

CORROSION PROTECTION: After all welding has been completed, all surfaces of the structure shall be factory blasted to remove all rust, mill scales and weld slag. All weld spatter and surface roughness shall be removed by grinding. Surface preparation will comply with SSPC-SP10 specifications. The blast profile on the steel should be 1.5 to 2.5 mils in depth and be of a sharp, jagged nature. Surfaces must be free of grit dust.

Following the cleaning, all weld areas shall coated by hand brushing using Devoe High Performance Coatings Bar-Rust 235 multi-purpose epoxy coating. Following the hand coating, the balance of the structure shall be coated per the attached specification.

The structure and other exposed metal shall receive a 4-8 mils dry or 5.9 to 11.7 mils wet coating of Devoe High Performance Coatings Bar-Rust 235 multi-purpose epoxy coating. The high solids coating shall be an advance technology epoxy and have exceptional corrosion protection. The coating shall be suitable for salt and fresh water immersion. Solids by volume shall be 68% +/- 2%.

A touch-up kit containing epoxy coatings, as specified above, shall be provided for the coating of all field welds and for repair of any scratches or abrasions that have occurred during shipment or installation.

The walkway area shall be covered with industrial, rubber safety matting. The mat shall be a heavy duty, ½" minimum thickness compounded of open slot design with a safety patter to promote sure footing. The underside of the mat shall include a pattern to permit aeration and drainage. The floor mat shall not be glued to the floor.

BASE POLYURETHANE INSULATION: Following factory blasting and coatings, the bottom side of the pump base shall be sprayed with polyurethane rigid foam high yield and low-density insulation. The insulation shall be applied in 3/4" to 1 1/2" passes to create a thickness with an R-19 value minimum.

The physical properties shall meet or exceed the following tests and standards:

Density, (core) (pct)	ASTM D-1622	1.70-1.95
Tensile Strength (psi)	ASTM D1-623 (Type C)	57-65
Water Absorption, lb/sq ft	ASTM D-2842	0.02-0.05
Closed Cell, Content, %	ASTM D-2856	85-95
K-Factor, Initial Btu In/Hr	ASTM C-518	0.135-0.142

PUMPS: Two Grundfos CR20-3 vertical multi-stage water pumps shall be installed in the booster station. Each pump shall be capable of delivering 100 gallons per minute of water against a total dynamic head of 150 feet. The pumps shall have a maximum allowable speed of 3600 R.P.M., and the minimum rated horsepower of each motor shall be 7.5. Minimum pump efficiency shall be 70%. The pumps shall operate at the above condition with a minimum suction pressure of _____ feet.

The vertical multi stage pump shall include the following requirements. The head-capacity curve shall have a steady rise in head from maximum to minimum flow within the preferred operating region. The shut-off head shall be a minimum of 20% higher than the head at the best efficiency point. All pump bearings shall be lubricated by the pumped liquid. Vertical In-Line Multi-Stage Pumps shall have the following features as a standard. Each pump shall be designed for in-line installation requiring no more than 1.5 square feet of floor space (including motor). The pump impellers shall be secured directly to the pump shaft by means of a splined shaft arrangement. The suction/discharge base shall have ANSI (Class 150 or 250). ANSI flanged bases shall be a slip ring (rotating flange) design. Pump construction shall include the following requirements:

a.	Suction/discharge base, pump head:	Ductile Iron
b.	Motor stool, base plate:	Cast iron (ASTM Class 30)
c.	Flange Rings:	Ductile Iron (ASTM 65-45-12)
d.	Shaft	316 or 329 Stainless Steel
e.	Impellers, diffuser chambers, outer sleeve:	316 Stainless Steel
f.	Impeller wear rings:	316 Stainless Steel
g.	Shaft journals and chamber bearings:	Silicon Carbide
h.	O-rings:	EPDM

Shaft couplings for motor flange sizes 184TC and smaller shall be made of cast iron (ASTM Class 30) or sintered steel. Shaft couplings for motor flange sizes larger than 184TC shall be made of ductile iron (ASTM 60-40-18). Optional materials for the base plate and flange rings shall be cast stainless steel (ASTM CF-8M). Stainless Steel flange rings have a Class 300 pressure rating. The shaft seal shall be a balanced o-ring cartridge type with the following features:

a.	Collar, Drivers, Spring:	316 Stainless Steel
b.	Shaft Sleeve, Gland Plate:	316 Stainless Steel
c.	Stationary Ring:	Silicon Carbide
d.	Rotating Ring:	Silicon Carbide
e.	O-rings:	EPDM

The Silicon Carbide shall be imbedded with graphite. Shaft seal replacement shall be possible without removal of any pump components other than the coupling guard, shaft coupling and motor. Pumps with motors equal to or larger than 15 hp (fifteen horsepower) shall have adequate space in the motor stool so that shaft seal replacement is possible without motor removal. The maximum working temperature shall be 250 degrees F. The maximum working pressures are as follows:

Connection Type	Maximum Working Pressure
Internal Thread (NPT)	232 psig
ANSI Flange	362 psig
Grooved Pipe (Victaulic Type)	362 psig

Shaft seal replacement shall be possible without removal of any pump components other than the seal cover, motor, motor couplings and coupling guard. Pumps with motors equal to or larger than 15 hp (fifteen horsepower) shall have adequate space in the motor stool so that shaft seal replacement is possible without motor removal. The maximum working temperature shall be 250 degrees F. The maximum working pressure shall be 232 psig or 365 psig as determined by the installation requirements.

Each pump shall be direct coupled to a 7.5 HP, 3600 RPM, 3 phase, 60 hertz, 230/460 volt, TEFC, standard vertical NEMA C face electric motor, with a service factor of 1.15. Motor shall be of such size that it will operate continuously without exceeding its horsepower rating, exclusive of its service factor, over the entire performance curve. Motors shall be designed for continuous duty operation, NEMA design B with a 1.15 S.F. Motors are to be furnished with class "F" insulation. Motor nameplate shall be mounted on enclosure with stainless steel fastening pins. Nameplate shall have, as a minimum, all

information as described in NEMA Standard MG 1-10.40.1. Motors over 50 lbs shall having lifting provisions. Motors shall have a NEMA C-Flange for vertical mounting. Drive end bearings shall be adequately sized so that the minimum L10 bearing life is 17,500 hours at the lowest allowable continuous flow rate for the pump. The motors shall be premium efficient for use with variable speed drives.

CONTROL SYSTEM: The power distribution center and electrical controls shall be mounted in NEMA Type 1 gasketed fabricated steel enclosure. The enclosure shall have a full opening door, mounted on heavy piano hinges. Suitable type latching devices shall be provided on the door. Starters, breakers, relays, timers and wiring raceway shall be neatly arranged on a removable steel back plate. All circuit breaker operators, selector switches, indicating lights, and single phase items shall be mounted on or through die cut openings in the enclosure door. A duplex grounding type convenience outlet shall be mounted in die cut openings on the side of the enclosure, for operation of 115-volt devices. It shall not be necessary to open this enclosure, except for adjustment of controls. Additional enclosures may be used as necessary to meet power and control requirements.

The control panel shall conform to the National Electrical Code specifications and shall be UL listed and labeled in accordance with UL standards No. 508 for Industrial Control Panels. In accordance with U.L. procedures, a U.L. label shall be affixed to the control panel.

The station shall be supplied with a power distribution panel. The panel and breakers shall meet or exceed UL 50 cabinets and boxes, UL 67 panel boards, UL 489 circuit breakers, NEMA AB-1 circuit breakers, NEMA PB-1 and PB-1.1 panelboards, US federal spec W-P115B panelboards and US federal spec W-C375B general circuit breakers. The enclosure box shall be galvanized steel with a front finished in ANSI-61 grey polyester powder coat paint. The panel front shall be equipped with a corrosion resistant Valox combination catch and lock door latch(s), and the box shall be furnished with provisions for ground bus as a standard. The panel shall include dead front construction, factory assembled on rigid steel frames, solderless, anti-turn main lugs suitable for copper or aluminum wires that are front removable and branch straps that are silver plated copper full rated at 100 AMPS's, main bus shall be aluminum with copper branch connections, and interior base assemblies that are Noryl and provided breaker mounting and busbar insulation.

The station shall be supplied with a single phase load center. The load center shall be UL listed (Panelboards No. 67) and be suitable for use as service entrance equipment when installed in accordance with the national electrical code. The panel shall include a 60C/75C conductor rating, single phase 40-225A, 4-42 circuits, main breaker 22kaAIC standard, top or bottom feed, copper bus as a standard, split neutrals extend the full length of the interior, a combination surface/flush front with spring reinforced pan, front packed in inner carton, and straight through main wiring. The enclosure shall maintain optimum wire-bend spacing. The panel shall be supplied with the appropriate size and number of breakers.

Properly sized, heavy duty, molded case thermal-magnetic air circuit breakers shall be provided for branch circuit disconnect service and for over-current protection of all control, motor and auxiliary circuits.

The pumps shall be controlled by a telemetry system, specified elsewhere and provided by others. The pump station manufacturer shall provide a 15-amp circuit breaker, wire and conduit for power service to the telemetry panel location, inside the booster station. He shall also provide panel mountings and a conduit entrances. Others shall mount the telemetry system, inside the station. The pump station

manufacturer shall provide the necessary terminals for control interface in the pump station control panel.

The pump station shall be supplied with two separately mounted pressure transmitters to monitor the suction pressure and discharge pressure. Each pressure transmitter shall sense gauge pressure of a predetermined span and transmit a 4-20mA signal to the programmable logic controller. The pressure sensor shall feature a thin film measuring cell which is welded directly to the process connection insuring high accuracy in a compact housing. No separate seal shall be required. The unit shall be manufactured of 630 stainless steel in a one-piece design that eliminates moisture ingress and is rated IP 67 / IP 69K. The transmitter shall provide a analog output at an exceptionally fast response time of 1 millisecond and reliable repeatability of <0.5%. The transmitter shall be available 100 psi to 500 psi ranges. The supply voltage shall be 8.5…36V DC. The medium temperature range shall be rated at -40…194F. The transmitter shall be manufactured by IFM or pre-approved equal.

To protect the motors from single phasing, low voltage, voltage unbalance and reverse phasing, a phase monitor shall be supplied with the pump station controls. The phase monitors voltage and phase sensing circuit shall constantly monitor the three phase line voltages and detect harmful power line conditions. When any of the conditions occur, and output relay shall be deactivated until power line conditions return to an acceptable level. Trip and reset delays shall be provided to prevent nuisance tripping due to rapid power fluxuations.

To protect the electrical system and equipment from damage due to excessive line surges caused by lightning or other circuit disturbances, a secondary surge arrester shall be supplied with the pump station controls. The arrester shall comply with ANSI standard C62.11-1987. The arrester shall be available in a one-pole, two-pole or three-pole version, and be suitable for both indoor and outdoor use. The arrester shall be permanently sealed in a LEXAN housing. The arrester shall have a maximum continuous operating voltage rating of 650 volts rms. The permissible line-to-line voltage of the system to which the arrester is applied depends on the circuit configuration, grounding, and voltage regulation. The secondary surge arrester shall be a Sq D SDSA3650 for three phase and SDSA1175 for single phase applications.

The package station shall be supplied with a low voltage temperature thermostat. The thermostat voltage rating shall be 120/240 VAC. The contact current rating resistive @ 120VAC 22 Amps, the contact current rating resistive @ 240 VAC 22 Amps, the Inductive rating @ 120 VAC 13.8 Amps, and the inductive rating @ 240 VAC 10 Amps. The sensor type shall be bimetal. The switch type shall be SPDT. The control range shall be -10 to 100 degrees F. The temperature differential shall be 3 ½ degrees F. The switch action shall be open/close on rise.

The modular building shall be provided with a water on the floor indication sensor. The sensor shall work by forming a conductive bridge between two electrical contacts. The sensor shall not alarm due to high humidity or condensation. The sensor shall work on 12V or 24V AC or DC. The sensor output shall be 1 Amp @ 24Vac. The sensor shall be provided with a 12VDC power supply.

Hand-Off-Automatic switches shall be oil tight, 2 or 3 position, and grouped conveniently with oil tight, full voltage indicating lights, on the panel door. Indicating lights shall identify the following functions:

1. Red - Low suction pressure.
2. Red - High discharge pressure.
3. Green - Pump #1 running.

4. Green - Pump #2 running.

VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES: This specification describes an AC Adjustable Speed Drive (ASD) used to control the speed/torque of a NEMA Design B induction motor. The Drive must provide a V/Hz, Sensorless Vector and Flux Vector mode of operation. The Drive shall be manufactured by a firm with at least ten (10) years' experience in the production of this type of equipment. The variable speed drive(s) shall be ABB ASC550 or pre-approved equal. ACH dives manufactured for the HVAC industry are not acceptable.

The Drive manufacturing facility shall be ISO 9001:2000, ISO 14001: 2004 and OSHAS 18001: 1999 certified. The ASD shall be UL listed and cUL Canadian UL listed. The Drive shall be subjected to a preliminary functional test, minimum one (1) hour burn-in and computerized final test. The burn-in shall be at 104°F (40°C), at full rated load, or cycled load. Drive input power shall be continuously cycled for maximum stress and thermal variation.
The Drive shall utilize efficient IGBT technology throughout the entire Drive manufacturer's Power and Voltage range. The Drive shall utilize the same communications architecture for high-speed connectivity throughout the entire Drive manufacturer's Power range.

The Drive shall be solid state, with a Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) output. The Drive shall be a Sensorless Vector AC to AC converter utilizing the latest insulated gate bipolar transistor (IGBT) technology. The Drive shall employ a Sensorless Vector inner loop torque control strategy that mathematically determines motor torque and flux. The Drive must also provide an optional operational mode for V/Hz or closed loop Flux Vector Operation.

The Drive shall be rated to operate from 3-phase power at 208VAC to 600VAC, +10% /-15%, 48Hz to 63Hz. The Drive shall employ a full wave rectifier to prevent input line notching and operate at a fundamental (displacement) input power factor of 0.98 at all speeds and nominal load. The Drive efficiency shall be 98% or better at full speed and load. An internally mounted AC line reactor or DC choke shall be provided to reduce input current harmonic content, provide protection from power line transients such as utility power factor correction capacitor switching transients and reduce RFI emissions. When a DC choke is utilized it shall be of swinging choke design to mitigate harmonics substantially more than conventional choke designs and shall provide equivalent to a 5% impedance. The overvoltage trip level shall be a minimum of 30% over nominal, and the undervoltage trip level shall be a minimum 35% under the nominal voltage. Output voltage and current ratings shall match the adjustable frequency operating requirements of standard 200-575VAC, 3ph, 60Hz, NEMA Design B motors. The short term normal duty overload current capacity shall be 110% of rated current for one (1) minute out of ten (10) minutes. The short term heavy duty overload current capacity shall be 150% of rated current for one (1) minute out of ten (10) minutes and peak overload capacity shall be 180% for two (2) seconds out of each minute with an instantaneous overcurrent trip at 350% or higher. Output frequency shall be adjustable between 0Hz and 500Hz. Operation above motor nameplate shall require programming changes to prevent inadvertent high-speed operation. The Drive shall be furnished in a UL Type 1 (NEMA 1) listed enclosure rated for operation at ambient temperatures between -15° and 40°C at an altitude not exceeding 3300 feet, with relative humidity less than 95% and no condensation allowed. The Drive shall be protected from atmospheric contamination by Chemical gasses and Solid particles per IEC 60721-3-3; Chemical gasses Class 3C2 and Solid particles Class 3S2. The Drive shall be protected from vibration per IEC 60721-3-3, Class 3M4 (sinusoidal displacement 3.0 mm (0.12 in.), 2Hz to 9Hz; acceleration 10 m/s^2 (33 ft/s^2), 9Hz to 200Hz).

Start-up data entries shall include motor nameplate power, speed, voltage, frequency and current. A motor parameter ID function shall automatically define the motor equivalent circuit used by the sensorless vector torque controller. Two independent PID speed/torque loop regulators shall be provided with an autotune function as well as manual adjustments. A dynamic braking chopper shall be provided on all models rated up to 15 horsepower 600V and up to 10 horsepower 240V. A selection of eight (8) preprogrammed application macro parameter sets shall be provided to minimize the number of different parameters to be set during start-up. Macros included as standard are as follows: ABB Standard, 3-Wire, Alternate, Motor Potentiometer, Hand/Auto, PID Control, Pump & Fan Control (PFC), and Torque Control. A selection of two (2) User Defined Parameter Sets shall also be available. Carrier frequency shall be adjustable between 1 and 12 kHz up to 200 HP 480V or 150 HP 600V and between 1 and 4 kHz from 250 through 550 HP 480V. The ASD shall automatically adjust the carrier frequency dependent upon Drive temperature and load. Increased temperatures result in automatically decreased switching frequency to ensure continuous operation of the Drive. Start/Stop control functions shall include two (2) or three-(3) wire start/stop, coast/ramp stop selections, optional dynamic braking and flux braking. The ASD shall be capable of starting into a rotating load (forward or reverse) and accelerate or decelerate to reference without safety tripping or component damage (flying start). The ASD shall also be capable of flux braking at start to stop a reverse spinning motor prior to ramp. The ASD shall have the ability to automatically restart after an overcurrent, overvoltage, undervoltage, or loss of input signal protective trip. The number of restart attempts, trial time, and time between reset attempts shall be programmable. Accel/Decel control functions shall include two (2) sets of ramp time adjustments with linear and two (2) s-curve ramp selections. Speed/Torque control functions shall include: (a) Adjustable min./max. speed and/or torque limits; (b) Selection of up to seven (7) preset speed settings or external speed control; (c) Two (2) independent built-in PID controllers to control a process variable such as pressure, flow or fluid level. (d) Two (2) analog inputs shall be programmable to form a reference by addition, subtraction, multiplication, minimum selection or maximum selection.

Output control functions shall include: (a) Current and torque limit adjustments to limit the maximum Drive output current and the maximum torque produced by the motor. These limits shall govern the inner loop torque regulator to provide tight conformance with the limits with minimum overshoot; (b) A torque regulated operating mode with adjustable torque ramp up/down and speed/torque limits. The ASD shall be capable of sensing a loss of load (broken belt / broken coupling) and signal the loss of load condition. The Drive shall have user adjustable load curves (motor torque as a function of frequency) defined by five (5) points to signal this condition via a keypad warning, relay output and/or over the serial communications bus. Relay output shall include programmable time delays that will allow for Drive acceleration from zero speed without signaling a false underload condition. The Drive shall have programmable “Sleep” and “Wake up” functions to allow the Drive to be started and stopped from the level of a process feedback signal. Three (3) programmable critical frequency lockout ranges to prevent the ASD from operating the load continuously at an unstable speed.

Open loop static speed regulation shall be 0.5 % to 1% of rated motor speed. When motor speed feedback is provided from a suitable encoder, closed loop speed regulation shall be 0.1% of motor nominal speed. Dynamic speed accuracy shall be less than 1%-sec with 100% torque step open loop and 0.5%-sec closed loop with 100% torque step. Torque control response time shall be less than 10 ms with nominal torque. In the torque regulating mode, torque regulating accuracy open loop shall be +/- 5%; torque regulating accuracy closed loop shall be +/- 2%.

Each ASD shall be equipped with a front mounted operator control panel (keypad) consisting of a backlit, alphanumeric, graphic display and a keypad with keys for Start/Stop, Local/Remote, Up/Down and Help. Two (2) Softkeys will be provided which change functionality depending upon the position

within the parameter hierarchy or state of panel. The Display shall have contrast adjustment provisions to optimize viewing at any angle. The control panel shall provide a real time clock for time stamping events and fault conditions. The control panel shall include a feature for uploading parameter settings to control panel memory and downloading from the control panel to the same Drive or to another Drive. All Drives throughout the entire power range shall have the same customer interface, including digital display, and keypad, regardless of horsepower rating. The keypad is to be used for local control, for setting all parameters, and for stepping through the displays and menus. The keypad shall be removable and insertable under Drive power, capable of remote mounting, and shall have its own non-volatile memory. The standard operator panel shall provide a start-up, maintenance and diagnostic assistants that guides a new user through initial start-up and commissioning of the Drive as well as provide indications for maintenance and help to diagnose a fault. In addition, a PID assistant, Real-time Clock assistant, Serial Communications assistant, and Drive Optimizer assistant shall be included. A Drive Optimizer assistant permits the user to choose Drive set-up for low nose, drive & motor efficiency or motor control accuracy. During normal operation, one (1) line of the control panel shall display the speed reference, and run/stop forward/reverse and local/remote status. The remaining three (3) lines of the display shall be programmable to display the values of any three (3) operating parameters. At least twenty-six (26) selections shall be available including the following: (a) Speed/torque in percent (%), RPM or user-scaled units; (b) Output frequency, voltage, current and torque: (c) Output voltage, power and kilowatt hours; (d) Heatsink temperature and DC bus voltage; (e) Status of discrete inputs and outputs; (f) Values of analog input and output signals; (g) Values of PID controller reference, feedback and error signals; (h) Control interface inputs and outputs shall include: (1) Six (6) digital inputs 12 to 24VDC PNP and NPN, all independently programmable with at least twenty-five (25) input function selections. Inputs shall be designed for “dry contact” inputs used with either an internal or external 24 VDC source; (2) Three (3) form C relay contact digital outputs, all independently programmable with at least thirty (30) output function selections. Relay contacts shall be rated to switch a maximum two (2) Amps rms continuous current at a maximum switching voltage of 30VDC or 250VAC. Function selections shall include indications that the Drive is ready, running, reversed and at set speed/torque. General and specific warning and fault indications shall be available. Adjustable supervision limit indications shall be available to indicate programmed values of operating speed, speed reference, current, torque and PID feedback. An optional relay expansion card shall be available to provide three (3) additional relay outputs. This option card shall be integrally mounted; (3) Two (2) analog inputs, each selectable for 0VAC - 10VAC or 4mA - 20mA, and independently programmable with at least ten (10) input function selections. Analog input signal processing functions shall include scaling adjustments, adjustable filtering and signal inversion. If the input reference (4-20mA or 0-10V) is lost, the ASD shall give the user the option of the following: (1) stopping and displaying a fault, (2) running at a programmable preset speed, (3) hold the ASD speed based on the last good reference received, or (4) cause a warning to be issued, as selected by the user. The Drive shall be programmable to signal this condition via a keypad warning, relay output and/or over the serial communications bus; (4) Two (2) analog outputs providing 0 (4) to 20mA signals. Outputs shall be independently programmable to provide signals proportional to at least twelve (12) output function selections including output speed, frequency, voltage, current and power.

Serial communication interface modules are available for a wide selection of communication protocols. Available adapters are as follows: EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP, DeviceNet, Profibus DP, CANopen, ControlNet and PROFINET IO. Communications modules shall be internally mountable. I/O shall be accessible through the serial communications adapter. The ASD shall have an RS-485 port as standard. The standard embedded protocol shall be Modbus RTU. Serial communication capabilities shall include, but not be limited to, run-stop control; speed set adjustment, proportional/integral/derivative PID control adjustments, current limit, and accel/decel time adjustments. The Drive shall have the

capability of monitoring feedback such as process variable feedback, output speed/frequency, current (in amps), % torque, power (kW), kilowatt hours (resettable), operating hours (resettable), relay outputs, and diagnostic warning and fault information. Additionally, remote Local Area Network (LAN) ASD fault reset shall be possible. A minimum of fifteen (15) field parameters shall be capable of being monitored. The DDC system shall be able to monitor if the motor is running in the ASD mode or bypass mode (if bypass is specified) over serial communications. The ASD shall allow the DDC to control the Drive's digital and analog outputs via the serial interface. The serial communications interface shall allow for Digital Ouput DO (relay) control and Analog Output (AO) control. This control shall be independent of any ASD function. Examples of possible DO usage are as follows: Opening check valves, opening discharge valves, starting auxiliary equipment, etc. In addition, status of DO's are available over the communications link. Examples of possible AO usage are as follows: Controlling a bypass valve position, throttling valve position, etc. In addition, status of AO's are available over the communications link. The operator panel port shall be connectable to a personal computer interface. Microsoft© Windows based software shall be available for Drive setup, diagnostic analysis, maintenance, monitoring and control. The software shall follow trends and provide real time graphical displays of Drive performance. An additional user interface shall be offered as a palm sized portable, battery operated tool for fast, safe and easy parameter selecting, setting, downloading and uploading to a nonpowered drive. It also allows for hiding selected parameters to protect the application.

For each programmed warning and fault protection function, the Drive shall display a message in complete English words or Standard English abbreviations. The three (3) most recent fault messages along with time, current, speed, voltage, frequency and DI Status shall be stored in the Drive's fault history. The last ten (10) fault names shall be stored in Drive memory. The Drive shall include internal MOV's for phase to phase and phase to ground line voltage transient protection. Output short circuit withstand rating and ground fault protection rated for 100,000 AIC shall be provided per UL508C without relying on line fuses. Motor phase loss protection shall be provided. The Drive shall provide electronic motor overload protection qualified per UL508C. Protection shall be provided for AC line or DC bus overvoltage at 130% of max. rated or undervoltage at 65% of min. rated and input phase loss. A power loss ride through feature will allow the Drive to remain fully operational after losing power as long as kinetic energy can be recovered from the rotating mass of the motor and load. Stall protection shall be programmable to provide a warning or stop the Drive after the motor has operated above a programmed torque level for a programmed time limit. Underload protection shall be programmable to provide a warning or stop the Drive after the motor has operated below a selected underload curve for a programmed time limit. Over-temperature protection shall provide a warning if the power module temperature is less than 5°C below the over-temperature trip level. Input terminals shall be provided for connecting a motor thermister (PTC type) to the Drive's protective monitoring circuitry. An input shall also be programmable to monitor an external relay or switch contact (klixon).

WIRING: Power service to the water booster station shall be ____ wire, ____ phase, 60 hertz, _____ volt. Wiring of the station shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code. All internal wiring shall be installed in conduit. The station shall be completely wired at the factory, except for power feed lines.

If required, a 10 KVA dry type single-phase power transformer shall be provided to supply power to the station single-phase loads. The transformer shall have a dust tight enclosure and shall be suitable for wall mounting. The transformer shall have Class H insulation and shall be UL approved for indoor applications.

All wiring in the control panel shall be number-coded. All wiring from the control panel to the junction boxes adjacent to equipment served shall be in conduit. Short leads of flexible, polyvinyl covered steel conduit, with compatible grounding fittings, shall be used at the pump motors to enable the motors to be removed and laid down on the station floor. All conduit and wires shall be adequately sized for the maximum anticipated load. All conduits shall be neatly arranged and securely clamped to the structure.

LIGHT: The package pump station shall be supplied with one or more LED vapor tight interior lights. The lights shall include Thermal/Lumen balanced light engine, Non-Corrosive polycarbonate housing, stainless steel grade hasps and clips, back KO location and end sealed conduit openings, low power consumptions, ceiling or wall mounted options, IP66 rated with hermetic sealing and white finish. The light construction shall include a polycarbonate housing, clear lens with inside ribbing (translucent white lenses optional), electrostatic painted steel tray, and Class II driver. Wattage shall be 47 and driver lumens shall be 4197. Operating temperature range of -22F to 104F.

LED EXTERIOR LIGHTING: A LED exterior light shall be supplied on the exterior wall of the pump station. The light shall be a low profile LED design with rugged one-piece, die-cast aluminum hinged removable door and black box. The back box housing shall include three ½" threaded conduit entry points. A keyhole gasket shall allow for adaptation to the junction box or wall. External fin design shall extract heat from the fixture surface. A one-piece silicon gasket shall seal the door and back box. The light shall include a silicone sealed optical LED chamber that incorporates a custom engineered mirrored anodized reflector to provide high efficiency illumination. The optical assembly shall include impact resistant tempered glass. Solid state LED Crosstour luminaries shall be thermally optimized with five lumen packages in cool 5000K. The LED driver shall be mounted to the diecast housing for optimal head sinking. The LED thermal management system shall incorporate both conduction and natural convection to transfer heat rapidly away from the LED source. Crosstour shall be protected with a Super TGIC carbon bronze. The fixture shall be UL/cUL listed for wet locations.

The light shall be operated by a fixed position photo control. The photo control shall provide dusk-to-dawn lighting control along with delay action which shall eliminate loads switching off due to car headlights and lightening. The control shall include a cadmium sulfide photocell with a sonic welded polycarbonate case and lenses to seal out moisture. The control shall utilize a dual temperature compensating bimetal and composite resistor for reliable long life operation over ambient temperature extremes.

DEHUMIDIFIER: A dehumidifier, incorporating a fan to circulate air over the evaporator coils, shall control humidity in the pump station. It shall be provided complete with a humidistat and a thermostat that will de-energize the chilling mechanism and allow the fan to operate, if the humidity and temperature conditions are such that the condenser coils freeze. The dehumidifier shall have a minimum rating of 25 pints per day at 80 degrees Fahrenheit and 60% relative humidity. Condensate shall be piped to the sump, using 1/2" polyethylene tubing.

FLOOR DRAIN: The pump station shall include a fabricated floor drain connection. The floor drain opening shall be 12" wide minimum and 24" long minimum. The floor shall be covered with a 2" yellow industrial pultruded grating. The bottom of the floor drain shall include a ¼" plate steel sloped to one end with connection to a 4" square opening. The contractor shall locate the floor drain in the concrete below the 4" opening.

BARD HVAC UNIT: The booster station shall be supplied with a wall mounted, factory assembled, pre-charge and wired HVAC unit. The unit performance shall be certified in accordance with Air

Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute Standard for Unitary Air Source air conditions or latest standard. The unit shall have a limited five year warranty on parts and compressor. The unit shall be exterior wall mounted and wired as shown on the drawings. The unit shall be supplied with a weatherproof housing, one washable filter and include a remote adjustable thermostat. The cooling capacity in tons shall be two. The supplemental heater shall be a 5Kw. The unit shall include twin indoor blowers.

PIPING AND VALVES: Piping shall be steel and conform to material specification ASTM A-53(CW) for nominal pipe size four (4) inch and smaller and ASTM A-53(ERW) Grade B for nominal pipe size five (5) inches and larger. Steel butt-welding fittings shall conform to material specification ASTM A-234 Grade WPB and to the dimensions and tolerances of ANSI Standards B16.9 and B16.28 respectively.

Forged steel flanges shall conform to material specification ASTM A-105 Class 60 and/or ASTM A-181 for carbon steel forgings and to the dimensions and tolerances of ANSI Standards B16.5 as amended in 1992 for Class 150 and Class 300 flanges.

The piping sizes shall be as shown on the drawings
Size 10 inch and below - Schedule 40
Size 12" and larger – Standard Weight (.375" wall)

The steel piping in the station shall be supported by rectangular, 3/8" (minimum) flat, or round tubing that shall be fully welded to the steel floor and bolted to flanged joints in the piping system. The size of the welded pipe supports shall be determined by the station manufacture. The welded / flanged joint connection shall allow for lateral and transverse pipe support while allowing for necessary restraint and ease of removal. Kick bracing shall be provided as necessary.

After the station piping and valves have been manufactured, the station piping system, including pumps, piping, fittings and all valves that make up the entire station piping shall be first tested with high-pressure air to test for leaks. High-pressure air shall be pumped into the piping system and a soap solution shall then be sprayed on any welded joints for leak indication. After final assembly of the pumps, piping and valves, the entire system shall be hydrostatically tested to test for leaks at all joints, connections and weld seams. Any deficiencies found during the air test or the hydrostatic test shall be repaired and the system shall be retested.

Suction and discharge header piping shall be fabricated utilizing weld tees and/or weld reducing tees to maintain smooth water flows and minimize hydraulic losses in the transition from the pump branch piping to the header piping. Under no circumstances shall any pump branch or bypass piping connections be made by cutting a hole in the pipe and welding a branch take off.

A single, right angle outlet, smooth nose, brass sample tap shall be supplied for each suction and discharge header pipe. A standard hose bib with valve and vacuum breaker shall be provided on the pump station suction header piping.

Isolation valves used inside the station shall be lug style butterfly valves with cast iron ASTM A-126 Class B bodies and aluminum bronze discs. Valve stems shall be 416 stainless steel. Molded-in resilient seats shall provided bubble-tight shutoff to 250 psi. Round, polished disc and hub edges shall provide 360 degree concentric seating, minimum flow restriction, lower torques and longer seat life. The molded-in liner shall be EPDM. The upper busings shall be polyester. The Upper and lower inboard bearings shall be bronze. Each valve shall be factory tested to 110 percent of specified pressure rating.

Valves 6" and smaller shall be provided with 10 position lever lock handles with throttle plates incorporating an infinite position stop, a memory stop, and a padlocking device for either fully open or fully closed position. Valves 8" and larger shall be provided with gear operators, complete with crank handles and position indicators. The butterfly valves shall be model 222 manufactured by Keystone.

2" and smaller ball valves shall be lead-free brass ball valves. The valves shall meet the federal safe water drinking act, lead free requirement. The valve shall be of the full port design, lead free forged brass body, blow-out proof stem, and be NSF 61 approved. The nut and handle shall be forged steel with zinc plating. The packaging nut shall be brass. The stem packing and ball seat shall be PTFE. The stem, body and body end cap shall be brass. The ball shall be chrome plated brass (1/4" – 1").

The check valves shall be of the silent operating type that begins to close as the forward flow diminishes and fully closes at zero velocity preventing flow reversal and resultant water hammer. The valve shall be certified to NSF/ANSI 61 and be certified to be lead-free in accordance with NSF/ANSI 372. Wafer style check valves shall provide in sizes 2" through 10" for installation between Class 125 or Class 250 flanges. The valve design shall incorporate a center guided, spring loaded disc while having a short linear stroke that generates a flow area equal to the nominal valve size. The valve shall be capable of operating in the horizontal or vertical positions. The valve shall be provided with a replicable guide bushing held in position by the spring. The spring shall be designed to withstand 100,000 cycles without failure and provide a cracking pressure of .05 psi. The disc shall be concaved to the flow directing providing for disc stabilization, maximum strength and a minimum flow velocity to open the valve. The valve disc and seat shall have a seating surface of 16 micro-inch or better. Valve seats shall be fully retained with full size threads and sealed with an O-ring. The valve body shall be constructed of ASTM A126 Class B cast iron/. Valve seat and disc shall be ASTM B584 Alloy C83600 cast bronze or ASTM B148 Alloy C95200 aluminum bronze. The compression spring shall be ASTM A313 Type 316 stainless steel with ground ends. The valve interior and exterior shall be coated with a NSF/ANSI 61 fusion bonded epoxy coating. The valve shall be Valmatic 1400-BN or Pratt 720.

The suction side of each pump shall include a flexible pump connection/expansion joint to reduce control pulsation shocks and noise transmission. The elastomer connector shall be constructed of neoprene and nylon with bias-ply tire cord. Solid plate steel flanges grip the sealing area and provide a fluid tight connection without the use of gaskets. The flanges shall be drilled and tapped to mate with the companion flanges. The single sphere arch shall be self-cleaning.

Compression type couplings shall be used as required, to enable easy dismantling of station pumps and piping for maintenance and service. Couplings shall consist of two steel follower rings, two resilient gaskets, one steel middle ring, and a set of steel follower trackhead bolts.

Victaulic 99 Couplings shall be used as required and determined by Dakota Pump. Couplings shall designed with heavy housings and grips to provide a strong component for joining plain end steel pipe. The housing shall be ductile iron conforming to ASTM A-536. The housing coating shall be hot dipped galvanized. The jaws shall be carbon steel, case hardened, electroplated. 1" shall utilize stainless steel type 416 hardened. Gaskets shall be EPDM as recommend for cold or hot water service within the specified temperature range. The EPDM shall be UL classified in accordance with ANSI/NSF61 for potable water. Bolts/Nuts/Washers shall be heat treated plated carbon steel, trackheads meeting the physical and chemical requirements of ASTM A-449 and physical requirements of ASTM A-183. 6" and larger sizes shall be supplied with hardened steel washers meeting ASTM F-436 Type 1 hot dipped galvanized steel.

MAGNETIC FLOW METER: The pump station shall be supplied with a Badger M-Series magnetic flow meter and M-2000 amplifier. The meter shall include bidirectional metering capabilities with programmable totaliziers. The meter shall allow for an accuracy of +/-0.25 percent with a flow range of 300:1. The M-2000 amplifier shall be integrally mounted to the detector or shall available remote mounted. The amplifier shall be housed in a cast aluminum, powered coated, NEMA 4X enclosure. The amplifier shall receive the detectors analog signal, amplify the signal and convert the signal into digital information. The signal shall be converted to both analog and digital signals that shall display rate of flow and totalization. The processor shall control zero-flow stability, analog and frequency outputs, serial communications and a variety of other parameters. It shall include a four line, 20 character LCD display to at shall indicate rate of flow, forward and reverse totalizers and diagnostic messages. The display shall also serve to guide the user in simple terms though a user friendly programmable routine. Programmable parameters of the amplifier shall include (but are not limited to) calibration factors, totalizer resets, unit of measure, analog and pulse output scaling, flow alarm functions, language selection, low flow cutoff, noise dampening factor and excitation frequency selection. The amplifiers main function is to detect and condition flow information from the electromagnetic detector. The power consumption shall be 15 watts. The meter shall provided a variety of analog outputs, digital outputs, pulse outputs, frequency output and miscellaneous outputs. Units of measure shall included ounces, pounds, liters, US gallon, cubic meters, cubic feet and acre feet. The meter shall be supplied with stainless steel ground rings.

FUSION BONDED EPOXY POWER COATING: The internal surface off the steel piping shall be coated with "Nap Gard" fusion bonded epoxy coating. The coating shall be certified to meet the requirements of NSF 61 for potable water services. The interior piping service shall cleaned and be free of mill scale, oil dust and rust. A liquid cleaner/phosphate in a pressure applied system to remove all oil and contaminates. It shall then be oven dried. After the oven drying, it shall be blast cleaned to a minimum of SSPC-SP6 commercial blast cleaning. After finial cleaning, the pipe must be pre-heated to 450 degrees. The fusion bonded coating shall be electrostatically applied allowing for an even uniform coat. The coated pipeshall then be placed back in the cure oven for final bake. The recommended mill thickness for "Nap Gard" fusion bonded epoxy coating is 10 mils.

PRESSURE GAUGES: Two pressure gauges, one for influent pressure and one for discharge pressure shall be supplied with the station. Gauges will be 4 ½" in diameter per ASME B40.100 and shall be graduated in psi. Rated accuracy will be ± .5% of full scale and the operating temperature shall be -40°F to +150°F. Additional error when temperature changes from referenced temperature of 60°F ±0.4% for every 18°F rising or falling (percentage of span). Standard features shall include a black fiberglass-reinforced thermoplastic case, black aluminum pointer, white aluminum with black lettering, dampened movement option, copper alloy C-type bourdon tube, copper alloy (0.6 mm) restrictor, copper alloy with ¼" NPT lower mount pressure connection with M4 internal tap and be weather resistant (NEMA 3 / IP54).

The ¼" high pressure ball isolation valve standard features shall include a one piece brass body (UNI 5705-65), PTFE self-lubricating seats with flexible-lip design, double seal system to all the valve to be operated in both directions, chrome plated brass ball, blowout-proof brass stem with Viton O-ring, nylon black wedge handle that clearly shows ball position, and NPT taper ANSI B.1.20.1 connections.

All gauges shall be panel mounted off the pipeline and be connected with copper tubing to their respective sensing point. The gauge trim tubing shall be complete with both isolating and vent valves and the tubing shall be so arranged as to easily vent air and facilitate gauge removal. Gauges mounted directly to the pipeline or at the sensing point will not be accepted.

FACTORY TEST: Upon completion of manufacturing and prior to shipment, the package pump station equipment shall be tested within the manufacture's facility. Equipment shall be plumbed to a minimum 10,000 gallon reservoir and operated in a loop cycle.

The flow operation test shall be simulated to project specific pumping conditions, or as near as allowed by the test facility. Flow shall be recorded from a Magnetic Flow Meter at the entrance to the reservoir. Suction and discharge pressures shall be accurately recorded from the suction and discharge manifolds within the equipment. The test facility shall provide suction head pressure greater than zero feet.

The test shall allow for all components to be operational and checked prior to shipment of the pumping equipment. The engineer, at his/her choice, shall be invited to witness the factory testing. All travel expenses associated for this testing would be by the engineer and/or owner.

INSTALLATION AND SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS: Installation of the water booster station shall be in accordance with the written instructions furnished by the manufacturer, and as recommend by the Engineer. In addition to the installation instructions, the manufacturer shall furnish six complete and detailed Operating Instructions, Service and Repair Sheets in a bound manual. This manual shall cover the initial start-up, operating procedures, maintenance and servicing procedures on the major component parts provided in the pump station. One manual shall be shipped in the station, the rest shall be sent direct to the contractor.

START-UP: The manufacturer shall provide the services of a factory-trained representative for a maximum period of one day, to assist the contractor with the initial start-up of the pump station. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to inform all parties of this initial start-up, and to insure their attendance. The manufacturer's representative shall instruct all personnel attending the start-up in the correct and required operation, maintenance and service procedures for the water booster station.

GUARANTEE: The manufacturer shall guarantee the booster station to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of start-up or for a period of fifteen months from the date of shipment. All consumable parts such as pump seals, filters, light bulbs, oil, grease, etc., shall be considered part of routine maintenance and shall not be covered under the terms of the manufacturer's warranty.

GENERAL: The contractor is hereby notified that responsibility for the complete and satisfactory operation or function of all equipment and material is definitely a part of this contract, regardless of the manufacturer's guarantee on any item furnished. It is the contractor's responsibility to place all equipment in operation, furnish all lubrication, check all fittings for tightness, and see that proper operating and maintenance instructions are prepared and followed.

Miller Rd. Pump Station

Part I – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Packaged Pumping System

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

The work in this section is subject to the requirements of applicable portions of the following standards:

A. Hydraulic Institute
B. ANSI – American National Standards Institute
C. ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials
D. IEEE – Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
E. NEMA – National Electrical Manufacturers Association
F. NEC – National Electrical Code
G. ISO – International Standards Organization
H. UL – Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

Part 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PACKAGED PUMPING SYSTEM

A. Furnish and install a prefabricated packaged pumping system

B. The complete packaged water booster pump system shall be certified and listed by UL (Category QCZJ – Packaged Pumping Systems) for conformance to U.S. and Canadian Standards.

C. The complete packaged pumping system shall be NSF61 Annex G listed for drinking water and low lead requirements.

D. The packaged pumping system shall be manufactured by Grundfos Or Equal and be a HYDRO MNP2CR20-2 3X230/460V Duplex booster system w/ 5 hp motors. The system shall be designed for each pump to provide 100 gallons per minute at 75'.

2.2 PUMPS

A. All pumps shall be ANSI/NSF 61 Annex G listed for drinking water and low lead requirements.

B. The pumps shall be of the in-line vertical multi-stage design.

C. The head-capacity curve shall have a steady rise in head from maximum to minimum flow within the preferred operating region. The shut-off head shall be a minimum of 20% higher than the head at the best efficiency point.

D. Small Vertical In-Line Multi-Stage Pumps (Nominal flow from 3 to 125 gallons per minute) shall have the following features:

1. The pump impellers shall be secured directly to the pump shaft by means of a splined shaft arrangement.

2. The suction/discharge base shall have ANSI Class 250 flange or internal pipe thread (NPT) connections as determined by the pump station manufacturer.

3. Pump Construction.

a. Suction/discharge base, pump head, motor stool:	Cast iron (Class 30)
b. Impellers, diffuser chambers, outer sleeve:	304 Stainless Steel
c. Shaft	316 or 431 Stainless Steel
d. Impeller wear rings:	304 Stainless Steel
e. Shaft journals and chamber bearings:	Silicon Carbide
f. O-rings:	EPDM

Shaft couplings for motor flange sizes 184TC and smaller shall be made of cast iron or sintered steel. Shaft couplings for motor flange sizes larger than 184TC shall be made of ductile iron (ASTM 60-40-18).

Optional materials for the suction/discharge base and pump head shall be cast 316 stainless steel (ASTM CF-8M) resulting in all wetted parts of stainless steel.

4. The shaft seal shall be a balanced o-ring cartridge type with the following features:

a. Collar, Drivers, Spring:	316 Stainless Steel
b. Shaft Sleeve, Gland Plate:	316 Stainless Steel
c. Stationary Ring:	Silicon Carbide
d. Rotating Ring:	Silicon Carbide
e. O-rings:	EPDM

The Silicon Carbide shall be imbedded with graphite.

5. Shaft seal replacement shall be possible without removal of any pump components other than the coupling guard, shaft coupling and motor. The entire cartridge shaft seal shall be removable as a one piece component. Pumps with motors equal to or larger than 15 hp (fifteen horsepower) shall have adequate space within the motor stool so that shaft seal replacement is possible without motor removal.

E. Large In-line Vertical Multi-Stage Pumps (Nominal flows from 130 to 500 gallons per minute) shall have the following features:

1. The pump impellers shall be secured directly to the smooth pump shaft by means of a split cone and nut design.

2. The suction/discharge base shall have ANSI Class 125 or Class 250 flange connections in a slip ring (rotating flange) design as indicated in the drawings or pump schedule.

3. Pump Construction.

a. Suction/discharge base, pump head	Ductile Iron (ASTM 65-45-12)
b. Shaft couplings, flange rings:	Ductile Iron (ASTM 65-45-12)
b. Shaft	431 Stainless Steel
c. Motor Stool	Cast Iron (ASTM Class 30)
d. Impellers, diffuser chambers, outer sleeve:	304 Stainless Steel
e. Impeller wear rings:	304 Stainless Steel
f. Intermediate Bearing Journals:	Tungsten Carbide
g. Intermediate Chamber Bearings:	Leadless Tin Bronze
h. Chamber Bushings:	Graphite Filled PTFE
I. O-rings:	EPDM

4. The shaft seal shall be a single balanced metal bellows cartridge with the following construction:

a. Bellows:	904L Stainless Steel
b. Shaft Sleeve, Gland Plate, Drive Collar:	316 Stainless Steel

c. Stationary Ring: Carbon
d. Rotating Ring: Tungsten Carbide
e. O-rings: EPDM

5. Shaft seal replacement shall be possible without removal of any pump components other than the coupling guard, motor couplings, motor and seal cover. The entire cartridge shaft seal shall be removable as a one piece component. Pumps with motors equal to or larger than 15 hp (fifteen horsepower) shall have adequate space within the motor stool so that shaft seal replacement is possible without motor removal.

2.3 FIXED SPEED MOTORS

A. Fixed Speed Motors are to be provided with the following basic features:

1. Designed for continuous duty operation, NEMA design B with a 1.15 service factor.

2. Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled or Open Drip Proof with Class F insulation.

3. Nameplate shall have, as a minimum, all information as described in NEMA Standard MG 1-20.40.1.

4. Motors shall have a NEMA C-Flange for vertical mounting.

5. Drive end bearings shall be adequately sized so that the minimum L10 bearing life is 17,500 hours at the minimum allowable continuous flow rate for the pump.

2.4 SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

A. Suction and discharge manifold construction shall be in way that ensures minimal pressure drops, minimize potential for corrosion, and prevents bacteria growth at intersection of piping into the manifold. Manifold construction that includes sharp edge transitions or interconnecting piping protruding into manifold is not acceptable. Manifold construction shall be such that water stagnation can not exist in manifold during operation to prevent bacteria growth inside manifold.

B. The suction and discharge manifolds shall be constructed of 316 stainless steel. Manifold connection sizes shall be as follows:

3 inch and smaller:	Male NPT threaded
4 inch through 8 inch:	ANSI Class 150 rotating flanges
10 inch and larger:	ANSI Class 150 flanges

C. Pump Isolation valves shall be provided on the suction and discharge of each pump. Isolation valve sizes 2 inch and smaller shall be nickel plated brass full port ball valves. Isolation valve sizes 3 inch and larger shall be a full lug style butterfly valve. The valve disk shall be of stainless steel. The valve seat material shall be EPDM and the body shall be cast iron, coated internally and externally with fusion-bonded epoxy.

D. A spring-loaded non-slam type check valve shall be installed on the discharge of each pump. The valve shall be a wafer style type fitted between two flanges. The head loss through the check valve shall not exceed 5 psi at the pump design capacity. Check valves 1-1/2” and smaller shall have a POM composite body and poppet, a stainless steel spring with EPDM or NBR seats. Check valves 2” and larger shall have a body material of stainless steel or epoxy coated iron (fusion bonded) with an EPDM or NBR resilient seat. Spring material shall be stainless steel. Disk shall be of stainless steel or leadless bronze.

E. For systems that require a diaphragm tank, a connection of no smaller than ¾" shall be provided on the discharge manifold.

F. A bourdon tube pressure gauge, 2.5 inch diameter, shall be placed on the suction and discharge manifolds. The gauge shall be liquid filled and have copper alloy internal parts in a stainless steel case. Gauge accuracy shall be 2/1/2 %. The gauge shall be capable of a pressure of 30% above its maximum span without requiring recalibration.

G. The base frame shall be constructed of corrosion resistant 304 stainless steel. Rubber vibration dampers shall be fitted between each pumps and baseframe to minimize vibration.

2.5 TESTING

A. The system shall undergo a factory hydrostatic test at the end of the production cycle. The system shall be filled with water and pressurized to 1.5 times the nameplate maximum pressure. Systems with 150# flange connections shall be tested at 350 psig, and systems with 300# flange connections shall be tested at 450 psig. The pressure shall be maintained for a minimum of 15 minutes with no leakage (slight leakage around pump(s) mechanical seal is acceptable) prior to shipment.

2.6 WARRANTY

A. The warranty period shall be a non-prorated period of 24 months from date of installation, not to exceed 30 months from date of manufacture.

Miller Rd. Pump Station Control System

A. Control System

The pump control system shall consist of the following components: one (1) duplex pump interface panel (pilot), two (2) variable frequency drives and all necessary equipment for automatic and **time clock** operation.

The duplex interface panel shall be housed in a Nema 12 enclosure and shall include components responsible for bringing each drive/pump system on-line. Panel shall interface with (2) separate low suction pressure controllers (1 each pump) for monitoring the suction side of the system. The pressure controller will disengage the system for low suction pressure at XX psi and will re-set at XX psi. Pilot panel will also interface with (1) common high pressure controller which will shut down either pump if a pre-selected high pressure condition occurs. Condition will reset at XXpsi. Pilot panel shall include separate indication for a low or high pressure condition with a light mounted on the panel door. Panel shall use a **4 position switch (auto, manual, timed, off).**

In the automatic position, pump 1 will start and shall use the VFD PID closed loop integral to maintain XX psi on the discharge side of the system. If the VFD output were to drop below 20 Hz, the drive will enter the sleep mode until the discharge pressure drops to XX psi (generally 15 psi less than the hold pressure). At this point, the drive will emerge from the sleep mode and increase speed to maintain the pre-set discharge pressure.

In the manual position each individual pump/VFD system can be controlled manually at the VFD touch pad.

If time clock position is selected then station will operate at user pre-selected time intervals and shall utilize the same features as in auto, but only cycle ON/OFF by timer or shutdown on either a low suction or high discharge condition. System shall automatically reset after a low suction or high discharge condition clears.

In order for the system to function properly each side of the system (pump 1 & pump 2) must have its own low suction electronic controller similar to the Merciod EDA series. System must also include a common electronic high pressure controller which will provide the 4-20 ma signal to the VFDs. The VFD using the PID circuitry will monitor the discharge pressure and ramp up/down to maintain a pre-set pressure.

System shall include a pump fail circuit which will bypass failed pump and switch to next pump until manually reset and condition has cleared.

The system described above shall use the Danfoss VLT FC202 series variable frequency drive as specified below.

2.0 Variable Frequency Drives

2.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

A. Danfoss VLT® FC202 AQUA Series VFD (Variable Frequency Drive) OR EQUAL

2.2 General:

A. Furnish complete VFD as specified herein or in the equipment schedule for loads designated to be variable speed. VFD's shall be both constant and variable torque rated.

B. The manufacturer of the VFD shall demonstrate a continuous period of manufacturing and development of VFD's for a minimum of 25 years. VFD's that are brand-labeled are not acceptable.

C. The VFD shall produce an output waveform capable of handling maximum motor cable distances of up to 1,000 ft. (unshielded) without tripping.

D. The VFD shall utilize VVC^{PLUS}, an output voltage-vector switching algorithm, or equivalent, in both variable and constant torque modes. VVC^{PLUS} provides rated RMS fundamental voltage from the VFD. This allows the motor to operate at a lower temperature rise, extending its thermal life. VFD's that cannot produce rated RMS fundamental output voltage or require the input voltage to be increased above motor nameplate value to achieve rated RMS fundamental output voltage are not acceptable.

E. The VFD selected must be able to source the motor's full load nameplate amperage (fundamental RMS) on a continuous basis, and be capable of running the motor at it's nameplate RPM, voltage, current, and slip without having to utilize the service factor of the motor.

F. The VFD will be capable of running either variable or constant torque loads. In variable torque applications, the VFD shall provide a CT-start feature and be able to provide full torque at any speed up to the base speed of the motor. In either CT or VT mode, the VFD shall be able to provide it's full rated output current continuously and 110% of rated current for 60 seconds.

G. An Automatic Energy Optimization (AEO) selection feature shall be provided in the VFD to minimize energy consumption in variable torque applications. This feature shall dynamically adjust output voltage in response to load, independent of speed. This feature shall incorporate power factor compensation. Output voltage adjustment based upon frequency alone is not acceptable for single motor VT configurations.

H. For multi-motor variable torque configurations, user-selectable load profile curves including VT-High, VT-Medium, and VT-Low shall be provided to ensure easy commissioning and improved energy efficiency. VFD's requiring the operator to assign load torque data-points to create a V/Hz profile are not acceptable.

I. Switching of the input power to the VFD shall be possible without interlocks of damage to the VFD at a minimum interval of 2 minutes.

J. Switching of power on the output side between the VFD and the motor shall be possible with no limitation or damage to the VFD and shall require no additional interlocks.

K. An Automatic Motor Adaptation function shall measure motor stator resistance and reactance to optimize performance and efficiency. It shall not be necessary to spin the motor shaft or decouple the motor from the load to accomplish this optimization. Additionally, the parameters for motor resistance and motor reactance shall be user-programmable.

L. The VFD shall have temperature controlled cooling fans for quiet operation, minimized internal losses, and greatly increased fan life.

M. VFD shall provide full torque to the motor given input voltage fluctuations of up to ±10% of the rated input voltage. Additionally, sustained line voltage reductions up to 15% shall not cause the VFD to trip.

N. The VFD shall provide dual built-in DC link reactors to minimize power line harmonics and to provide near unity power factor. VFD's without a DC link reactor shall provide a 5% impedance line side reactor, at a minimum.

2.3 Protective Features:

A. VFD shall have input surge protection utilizing MOV's, spark gaps, and Zener diodes to withstand surges of 2.3 times line voltage for 1.3msec.
B. VFD shall include circuitry to detect phase imbalance and phase loss on the input side of the VFD.
C. VFD shall auto-derate the output voltage and frequency to the motor if an input phase is lost if it is desirable to maintain operation without decreasing the life expectancy of the VFD. The use of this feature shall be user selectable and export a warning during the event.
D. VFD shall include current sensors on all three output phases to detect and report phase loss to the motor. The VFD will identify which of the output phases is low or lost.
E. VFD shall auto-derate the output voltage and frequency to the motor in the presence of sustained ambient temperatures higher than the normal operating range, so as not to trip on an inverter temperature fault. The use of this feature shall be user-selectable and a warning will be exported during the event.
F. The VFD shall have the option of an integral RFI filter. Enclosures shall be made of metal to minimize RFI and provide immunity.

2.4 Interface Features:

A. VFD shall provide an alphanumeric backlit display keypad which may be remotely mounted using standard 9-pin cable. VFD may be operated with keypad disconnected or removed entirely. Keypad may be disconnected during normal operation without the need to stop the motor or disconnect power to the VFD.
B. VFD shall display all faults in plain text; VFD's which can display only fault codes are not acceptable.
C. The keypad shall feature a 4-line display, and be capable of digitally displaying up to four separate operational parameters or status values simultaneously (including process values with the appropriate engineering unit) in addition to Hand/Off/Auto, Local/Remote, and operating status.
D. Two lines of the display shall allow "free text programming" so that a description, or the actual name, of the equipment being controlled by the VFD can be entered into the display.
E. Keypad shall provide an integral H-O-A (Hand-Off-Auto) and Local-Remote selection capability, and manual control of speed locally without the need for adding selector switches, potentiometers, or other devices.
F. All VFD's shall be of the same series, and shall utilize a common control card and LCP (keypad/display unit) throughout the rating range. The control cards and keypads shall be interchangeable.
G. VFD keypad shall be capable of storing drive parameter values in non-volatile RAM uploaded to it from the VFD, and shall be capable of downloading stored values to the VFD to facilitate programming of multiple drives in similar applications, or as a means of backing up the programmed parameters.
H. VFD display shall indicate which digital inputs are active, and the status of each relay.
I. VFD display shall indicate the value of any voltage or current signal connected to the analog input terminals.
J. VFD display shall indicate the value of the current on the analog output terminals.
K. A red FAULT light, a yellow WARNING light and a green POWER-ON light shall be provided. These indications shall be visible both on the keypad and on the VFD when the keypad is removed.
L. Dual protection shall be provided to prevent unauthorized changes to the programming of the VFD. The parameters can be locked via a digital input and/or the

unit can be programmed not to allow an unauthorized user to change the parameter settings.

M. A quick setup menu with factory preset typical parameters shall be provided on the VFD to facilitate commissioning. Use of macros shall not be required.
N. A digital elapsed time meter and kilowatt hour meter shall be provided in the display.
O. VFD shall provide full galvanic isolation with suitable potential separation from the power sources (control, signal, and power circuitry within the drive) to ensure compliance with PELV requirements and to protect PLC's and other connected equipment from power surges and spikes.
P. All inputs and outputs shall be optically isolated. Isolation boards between the VFD and external control devices shall not be required.
Q. There shall be eight fully programmable digital inputs for interfacing with the systems external control and safety interlock circuitry.
R. The VFD shall have two voltage analog signal inputs and one current signal input, and shall accept a direct-or-reverse acting signal. Analog reference inputs accepted shall include 0-10 V dc, 0-20 mA and 4-20 mA.
S. Two programmable analog outputs shall be provided for indication of drive status. These outputs shall be programmable for output speed, voltage, frequency, motor current and output power. The analog output signal shall be 0-20 mA or 4-20 mA
T. The VFD shall provide two user programmable relays with 31 selectable functions. One form 'A' 50VAC and one form 'C' 230VAC/2A rated dry contact relay outputs shall be provided.
U. Floating point control interface shall be provided to increase/decrease frequency in response to external switch closures.
V. The VFD shall accept a NC motor temperature overtemperature switch input, as well as possess the capability to accept a motor thermistor input.
W. The VFD shall store in memory the last 20 faults and record all operational data.
X. Run permissive circuit shall be provided to accept a "system ready" signal to ensure that the VFD does not start until isolation valves, seal water pumps or other types of auxiliary equipment are in the proper state for VFD operation. The run permissive circuit shall also be capable of sending an output signal as a start command to actuate external equipment before allowing the VFD to start.
Y. The VFD shall be equipped with a standard RS-485 serial communications port utilizing either the Danfoss FC or Profibus DPV1 protocol, and also be capable of supporting the following communications protocols by the use of an integrally mounted, field-installable option board: Profibus DP, DeviceNet, or Modbus RTU.
Z. The VFD shall be supplied with a standard RS-485 serial communications data port. A Windows® compatible software to display all monitoring, fault, alarm, and status signals shall be available. This software shall allow parameter changes, storage of all VFD operating and setup parameters, and remote operation of the VFD.

2.5 Adjustments:

A. The VFD shall have an adjustable output switching frequency.
B. Four complete programming parameter setups shall be provided, which can be locally selected through the keypad or remotely selected via digital input(s), allowing the VFD to be programmed for up to four alternate control scenarios without requiring parameter changes.
C. In each programming set up, independent acceleration and deceleration ramps shall be provided. Acceleration and deceleration time shall be adjustable over the range from 0 to 3,600 seconds to base speed.
D. The VFD shall have four programmable "skip frequencies" with adjustable bandwidths to prevent the driven equipment from running at a mechanically resonant frequency.

E. VFD shall include an automatic acceleration and deceleration ramp-time function to prevent nuisance tripping and simplify start-up.
F. In each programming setup, independent current limit settings, programmable between 50% and 110% of the drives output current rating, shall be provided.
G. A built-in PID controller shall be able to accept two feedback signals and two set-points. Response to the set-point/feedback differences must be programmable to allow choices between different calculation methods for the feedback signals.
H. PID parameter settings shall be adjustable while the VFD is operating, to aid in tuning the loop at start up. The VFD will also be capable of simultaneously displaying setpoint reference and feedback values with appropriate engineering units, as well as output frequency, output current, and run status while programming the PID function.
I. The VFD will include a "loss of follower" function to detect the loss of process feedback or reference signals with a live-zero value, with a user-selectable choice of responses (go to set speed, min speed, max speed, stop, stop and trip).
J. A Sleep Mode function shall be provided to reduce wear and heating of the pump and other equipment in periods where system demands are minimal. This function will operate in both open and closed loop modes:
    1. In closed loop process control, when the output speed drops to a user-programmed minimum value ("sleep frequency") for a specified time ("sleep mode timer"), the drive will enter sleep mode and either go into standby or boost mode before entering standby. The drive shall automatically restart the motor once the output of the PID processor exceeds a programmable value "wake up frequency".
        a. Boost mode shall prevent short-cycling of the motor by temporarily adjusting the setpoint by a user programmable percentage. Upon reaching this valve, the unit will go into standby.
    2. In open loop, the drive shall be capable of entering sleep mode if the input reference drops below a user programmable value. When the input reference increases above a programmable reference, the drive will automatically start.
K. The VFD will include a user selectable Reset function, which enables the selection of between zero and twenty restart attempts after any self-clearing fault condition (under-voltage, over-voltage, current limit, inverter overload and motor overload), or the selection of an infinite number of attempts. The time between attempts shall be adjustable from 0 through 600 seconds.
L. An automatic "on delay" function may be selected from 0 to 120 seconds.
M. The VFD will include a user-selectable Auto-Restart function which enables the VFD to power up in a running condition after a power loss, to prevent the need to manually reset and restart the VFD.

2.6 Options:

A. The VFD and all required options will be incorporated by the VFD manufacturer into an integrated package, with a single input feed and main disconnect. Semi-conductor rated fuses shall be included to provide additional equipment protection. The VFD shall be rated for 100,000 AIC when the manufacturer's recommended fuses are used. The VFD enclosure shall be NEMA 12 or as required by the specification drawings. All enclosures shall be UL Listed, and assembled by the VFD manufacturer in an ISO 9001 registered facility.

2.7 Service Conditions:

A. Ambient Temperature of the VFD, -10 to 40°C (14 to 104°F)
B. 0 to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing.
C. Elevation to 1000 meters (3,300 feet) without derating.
D. VFD's shall be rated for line voltage of 550 to 600VAC, 380 to 480VAC, or 200 to 240VAC; with ±10% variation. Line frequency variation of ± 2% shall be acceptable.

E. No side clearance shall be required for cooling of the units.

A. EXECUTION

3.1 Submittals:

A. Submit manufacturer's performance data including dimensional drawings, power circuit diagrams, installation and maintenance manuals, warranty description, VFD's FLA rating, certification agency file numbers, catalog information and catalog cut-sheets for all major components.
B. All drawings shall be in an 8.5 X 11" reproducible format, and incorporate the manufacturer's title block on the drawing.
C. This specification lists the minimum VFD performance requirements for this project. Each supplier shall list any exceptions to the specification. If no departures from the specification are identified, the supplier shall be bound by the specification.
D. Three copies of all submittals shall be provided.
E. Submit a computer generated Harmonic Distortion Analysis for the jobsite location.

3.2 Quality Assurance:

A. The manufacturer shall be both ISO-9001 and ISO-14001 certified.
B. All products shall be CE marked, UL labeled, and meet the requirements of UL-508C.
C. To ensure quality and minimize infantile failures on the jobsite, all VFD's shall be tested by the manufacturer. The VFD shall operate a dynamometer at full load and speed under elevated temperature conditions.
D. All optional features shall be functionally tested at the factory for proper operation.
E. Factory test documentation shall be available upon request.

3.3 Examination:

A. Contractor to verify that job site conditions for installation meet factory recommended and code-required conditions for VFD installation prior to start-up, including clearance spacing, temperature, contamination, dust, and moisture of the environment. Separate conduit installation of the motor wiring, power wiring, and control wiring, and installation per the manufacturer's recommendations shall be verified.
B. The VFD is to be covered and protected from installation dust and contamination until the environment is cleaned and ready for operation. The VFD shall not be operated while the unit is covered.

3.4 Start Up:

A. The VFD manufacturer shall be able to provide start-up of the VFD and any other supplied components by a factory certified service technician who is experienced in start-up and repair services. Sales personnel and other agents who are not factory certified technicians for VFD field repair shall not be acceptable as start-up agents. Start-up and training service shall be provided at the manufacturer's published straight-time rates plus travel and living expenses.
B. The manufacturer shall provide free 24-hr. customer technical support assistance and access to online technical publications.

3.5 Warranty:

A. The manufacturer shall offer a standard warranty for a period of 18 months from date of shipment, or 12 months from the date of installation, whichever is shortest.
B. The VFD manufacturer shall offer a program of extended and on-site warranties for up to a 5 years. On-site warranties shall cover the costs for all necessary travel, labor, living expenses and parts to provide factory authorized service at the VFD installation site.

END OF SECTION